

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.1	0002: Municipal Council	1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.2	0011: Office of the Municipal Manager	1.2 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3	0032: Internal Audit	1.3 - 0032: Internal Audit
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	1.4	0071: Risk Management	1.4 - 0071: Risk Management
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES	1.5	0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption	1.5 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	1.6	0083: Municipal Manager	1.6 - 0083: Municipal Manager
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	1.7	1030: Council Temporary Workers	1.7 - 1030: Council Temporary Workers
Vote 9 -	1.8	1039: Council Ward Committees	1.8 - 1039: Council Ward Committees
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	CORPORATE SERVICES	
Vote 13 -	2.1	0001: Administration	2.1 - 0001: Administration
Vote 14 -	2.2	0004: Property Administration	2.2 - 0004: Property Administration
Vote 15 -	2.3	0008: Communication	2.3 - 0008: Communication
	2.4	0009: Human Resources	2.4 - 0009: Human Resources
	2.5	0038: Director Corporate Services	2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services
	2.6	0039: Legal Services	2.6 - 0039: Legal Services
	2.7	0043: Commange	2.7 - 0043: Commange
	2.8	0081: Director: Corporate Services	2.8 - 0081: Director: Corporate Services
	2.9	1003: Capacity Building Grant	2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant
	2.10	1017: Commange Fund	2.10 - 1017: Commange Fund
	Vote 3	FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	3.1	0007: Financial Services	3.1 - 0007: Financial Services
	3.2	0033: Information Technology	3.2 - 0033: Information Technology
	3.3	0085: Budget and Treasury Office	3.3 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office
	3.4	0086: Supply Chain Management	3.4 - 0086: Supply Chain Management
	3.5	0087: Valuation Services	3.5 - 0087: Valuation Services
	3.6	0088: Asset Management Unit	3.6 - 0088: Asset Management Unit
	3.7	0089: Debtors, Income and Billing	3.7 - 0089: Debtors, Income and Billing
	3.8	1002: Finance Management Grant	3.8 - 1002: Finance Management Grant
	3.9	1005: Municipal Demarcation Grant	3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Grant
	3.10	1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	3.10 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
	Vote 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4.1	0003: Libraries	4.1 - 0003: Libraries
	4.2	0020: Traffic Services	4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services
	4.3	0021: Fire Brigade	4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade
	4.4	0023: Disaster Management	4.4 - 0023: Disaster Management
	4.5	0024: Security Services	4.5 - 0024: Security Services
	4.6	0027: Refuse Removal Services	4.6 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services
	4.7	0050: Parks	4.7 - 0050: Parks
	4.8	0052: Swimming Pools	4.8 - 0052: Swimming Pools
	4.9	0055: Sport Grounds	4.9 - 0055: Sport Grounds
	4.10	0057: Cemeteries	4.10 - 0057: Cemeteries
	Vote 5	TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	
	5.1	No longer in use	5.1 - No longer in use
	5.2		5.2 -
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES	
	6.1	0034: Fleet Management	6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management
	6.2	0037: Director: Technical Services	6.2 - 0037: Director: Technical Services
	6.3	0042: Workshop	6.3 - 0042: Workshop
	6.4	0046: Transport	6.4 - 0046: Transport
	6.5	0059: Electricity Administration	6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration
	6.6	0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales	6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales
	6.7	0061: Electricity Maintenance	6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance
	6.8	0062: Electricity Distribution	6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution
	6.9	0063: Electricity Metering and Planning	6.9 - 0063: Electricity Metering and Planning
	6.10	0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services	6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services
	Vote 7	CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	
	7.1	0026: Sanitation Services	7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services
	7.2	0028: Vacuum Tank Services	7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services
	7.3	0040: Civil Engineering Services	7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services
	7.4	0041: Streets and Stormwater Drainage	7.4 - 0041: Streets and Stormwater Drainage
	7.5	0044: Vacuum Tank Services Satellite Offices	7.5 - 0044: Vacuum Tank Services Satellite Offices
	7.6	0045: Sewerage Purification Plant	7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant
	7.7	0048: Sewerage Distribution Plant	7.7 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Plant
	7.8	0066: Water Production	7.8 - 0066: Water Production
	7.9	0067: Water Distribution	7.9 - 0067: Water Distribution
	7.10	0075: Client Services	7.10 - 0075: Client Services
	Vote 8	DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	
	8.1	0005: Museum	8.1 - 0005: Museum
	8.2	0006: Tourism and Marketing	8.2 - 0006: Tourism and Marketing
	8.3	0018: Housing and Development	8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development
	8.4	0019: IDP	8.4 - 0019: IDP
	8.5	0030: Town Planning and Building Control	8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control
	8.6	0031: Local Economic Services	8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Services
	8.7	0051: Eliand Resort	8.7 - 0051: Eliand Resort
	8.8	0078: Project Management Unit	8.8 - 0078: Project Management Unit
	8.9	1010: Housing Accreditation	8.9 - 1010: Housing Accreditation
	8.10	0076: SPLUMA	8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		
	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11		
	11.1		11.1 -
	11.2		11.2 -

	11.3		11.3 -
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -
	11.10		11.10 -
	Vote 12		
	12.1		12.1 -
	12.2		12.2 -
	12.3		12.3 -
	12.4		12.4 -
	12.5		12.5 -
	12.6		12.6 -
	12.7		12.7 -
	12.8		12.8 -
	12.9		12.9 -
	12.10		12.10 -
	Vote 13		
	13.1		13.1 -
	13.2		13.2 -
	13.3		13.3 -
	13.4		13.4 -
	13.5		13.5 -
	13.6		13.6 -
	13.7		13.7 -
	13.8		13.8 -
	13.9		13.9 -
	13.10		13.10 -
	Vote 14		
	14.1		14.1 -
	14.2		14.2 -
	14.3		14.3 -
	14.4		14.4 -
	14.5		14.5 -
	14.6		14.6 -
	14.7		14.7 -
	14.8		14.8 -
	14.9		14.9 -
	14.10		14.10 -
	Vote 15		
	15.1		15.1 -
	15.2		15.2 -
	15.3		15.3 -
	15.4		15.4 -
	15.5		15.5 -
	15.6		15.6 -
	15.7		15.7 -
	15.8		15.8 -
	15.9		15.9 -
	15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	
e-mail Address	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	(0)	112,654	123,091	127,495	130,616	130,616	130,616	138,503	145,428	152,699
Service charges	(0)	457,862	491,724	542,005	510,841	510,841	510,841	573,201	631,236	696,590
Investment revenue	(0)	1,626	946	2,005	1,029	1,029	1,029	1,250	1,313	1,378
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	(0)	117,814	119,582	129,312	130,111	130,111	130,111	138,434	150,574	161,719
Other own revenue	0	95,426	139,876	162,056	131,914	131,914	131,914	127,423	127,450	128,754
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(0)	785,383	875,221	962,872	904,510	904,510	904,510	978,810	1,056,000	1,141,141
Employee costs	0	349,277	339,565	357,851	340,564	340,564	340,564	368,329	382,402	397,785
Remuneration of councillors	0	11,586	12,262	13,172	13,050	13,050	13,050	13,248	13,778	14,329
Depreciation and amortisation	-	85,991	91,430	90,455	91,247	91,247	91,247	91,247	93,074	94,937
Finance charges	-	10,486	11,478	12,541	14,463	14,463	14,463	12,480	12,683	12,895
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	(0)	248,874	282,158	296,230	297,182	297,182	297,182	339,405	379,107	423,709
Transfers and subsidies	0	604	451	1,908	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,075	1,108	1,157
Other expenditure	(0)	111,903	124,185	124,305	128,744	128,744	128,744	140,932	148,468	156,427
Total Expenditure	(0)	818,721	861,530	896,463	886,475	886,475	886,475	966,717	1,030,619	1,101,240
Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	(33,338)	13,690	66,410	18,036	18,036	18,036	12,093	25,382	39,901
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	0	45,387	104,852	93,153	95,910	95,910	95,910	87,722	108,621	114,190
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	42,931	-	2,002	2,002	2,002	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(0)	12,049	161,473	159,563	115,947	115,947	115,947	99,816	134,002	154,091
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(0)	12,049	161,473	159,563	115,947	115,947	115,947	99,816	134,002	154,091
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	2,679,444	87,196	169,840	164,029	161,051	161,051	161,051	125,754	131,074	127,185
Transfers recognised - capital	22,458	43,089	149,120	93,153	96,047	96,047	96,047	88,322	108,648	114,217
Borrowing	-	-	10,118	16,200	18,200	18,200	18,200	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	71,153	30,228	10,603	54,676	46,804	46,804	46,804	37,431	22,426	12,968
Total sources of capital funds	93,611	73,317	169,840	164,029	161,051	161,051	161,051	125,754	131,074	127,185
Financial position										
Total current assets	127,432	126,898	137,908	167,911	169,690	169,690	169,690	305,418	432,721	580,531
Total non current assets	2,554,159	2,620,269	2,764,397	2,789,068	2,784,508	2,784,508	2,784,508	2,946,214	3,046,014	3,139,962
Total current liabilities	185,745	232,404	235,961	107,418	321,208	321,208	321,208	314,570	428,350	536,499
Total non current liabilities	333,315	335,326	327,378	338,749	336,226	336,226	336,226	295,729	272,851	250,068
Community wealth/Equity	2,162,513	2,207,477	2,339,237	2,510,813	2,295,426	2,295,426	2,295,426	2,641,333	2,777,535	2,933,926
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	30,246	(9,670)	392,581	109,728	133,578	133,578	133,578	150,377	188,144	211,150
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(28,493)	(127,984)	(164,029)	(146,592)	(146,592)	(146,592)	(144,617)	(150,735)	(146,263)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	14,300	16,200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	30,246	(38,163)	305,621	45,517	13,710	13,710	13,710	52,951	90,360	155,248
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	1,782,820	1,781,969	1,827,798	1,932,361	1,853,298	1,853,298	1,853,298	1,912,373	2,005,504	2,113,077
Application of cash and investments	#####	72,475	(872,985)	(878,053)	(876,419)	(876,419)	(876,419)	(1,077,112)	(1,106,855)	(1,142,756)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	#####	1,709,494	2,700,783	2,810,414	2,729,718	2,729,718	2,729,718	2,989,484	3,112,359	3,255,834
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2,554,017	2,533,072	2,594,557	2,600,800	2,541,395	2,541,395	2,541,395	2,685,330	2,680,442	2,685,227
Depreciation	-	85,991	91,430	90,455	91,247	91,247	91,247	91,247	93,074	94,937
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	21,301	24,498	36,654	47,772	55,586	55,586	55,586	38,632	35,329	29,677
Repairs and Maintenance	0	13,480	5,531	13,352	7,241	7,241	7,241	7,682	8,032	8,416
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	4,222	68,765	48,889	35,908	39,701	39,701	39,701	38,531	41,820	45,798
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		(0)	297,729	385,254	378,274	353,246	353,246	365,097	382,205	400,377
Executive and council		–	522	–	26,435	–	–	24,035	25,000	25,000
Finance and administration		(0)	297,206	385,254	351,839	353,246	353,246	341,062	357,205	375,377
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		0	13,018	13,349	16,195	12,763	12,763	14,776	14,582	14,999
Community and social services		0	4,142	4,094	3,426	3,837	3,837	4,186	4,386	4,560
Sport and recreation		(0)	636	691	1,816	1,276	1,276	1,573	1,618	1,645
Public safety		(0)	8,234	7,713	10,553	7,450	7,450	8,817	8,378	8,593
Housing		–	6	850	400	200	200	200	200	200
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		0	34,957	32,697	36,183	39,417	39,417	37,357	38,132	39,593
Planning and development		0	28,700	32,697	36,183	39,417	39,417	36,882	38,132	39,593
Road transport		0	6,257	–	–	–	–	475	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		(0)	485,066	591,702	625,371	596,996	596,996	649,303	729,702	800,362
Energy sources		(0)	330,870	359,025	379,323	347,049	347,049	407,773	448,132	506,189
Water management		(0)	74,044	116,970	86,581	83,132	83,132	90,797	98,736	103,297
Waste water management		(0)	43,119	74,666	116,007	121,435	121,435	102,584	132,134	137,126
Waste management		–	37,033	41,040	43,460	45,380	45,380	48,149	50,700	53,750
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	2	3	0	0	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	(0)	830,769	1,023,004	1,056,026	1,002,422	1,002,422	1,066,532	1,164,621	1,255,331
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		(0)	281,714	276,960	271,661	295,740	295,740	313,118	325,079	338,623
Executive and council		0	59,806	51,630	55,374	51,034	51,034	55,269	57,474	59,850
Finance and administration		(0)	218,128	221,289	211,980	240,419	240,419	253,363	262,937	273,918
Internal audit		(0)	3,780	4,041	4,307	4,287	4,287	4,486	4,667	4,855
<i>Community and public safety</i>		(0)	94,648	92,214	108,416	87,374	87,374	95,668	99,763	104,016
Community and social services		(0)	10,954	11,047	14,845	12,636	12,636	14,584	15,169	15,789
Sport and recreation		(0)	39,009	35,882	43,828	33,914	33,914	30,732	31,898	33,109
Public safety		0	39,441	40,017	44,304	35,460	35,460	45,055	47,195	49,405
Housing		(0)	5,245	5,268	5,440	5,364	5,364	5,297	5,501	5,713
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		0	52,177	56,952	59,126	61,826	61,826	63,047	64,958	67,141
Planning and development		(0)	11,045	12,253	14,358	14,145	14,145	16,011	16,630	17,467
Road transport		0	41,132	44,699	44,769	47,681	47,681	47,036	48,328	49,675
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		(0)	387,610	431,659	453,522	437,668	437,668	489,350	534,528	584,906
Energy sources		(0)	263,578	296,300	299,869	300,240	300,240	349,639	389,843	435,046
Water management		0	61,922	67,671	69,806	69,474	69,474	70,140	72,593	75,141
Waste water management		(0)	32,277	36,506	37,600	37,466	37,466	39,411	40,854	42,353
Waste management		0	29,833	31,181	46,247	30,489	30,489	30,160	31,238	32,366
<i>Other</i>	4	(0)	2,712	3,774	3,737	3,883	3,883	3,934	4,091	4,254
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	(0)	818,862	861,559	896,463	886,492	886,492	965,117	1,028,419	1,098,940
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(0)	11,908	161,445	159,563	115,931	115,931	101,416	136,202	156,391

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		(0)	297,729	385,254	378,274	353,246	353,246	365,097	382,205	400,377
Executive and council		-	522	-	26,435	-	-	24,035	25,000	25,000
Mayor and Council		-	522	-	2,400	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	24,035	-	-	24,035	25,000	25,000
Finance and administration		(0)	297,206	385,254	351,839	353,246	353,246	341,062	357,205	375,377
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	59	42,143	205	124	124	100	100	100
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		(0)	230,211	228,887	244,452	251,726	251,726	269,943	287,495	305,601
Fleet Management		-	(1)	985	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		(0)	439	-	373	375	375	375	375	375
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	2	32	-	16	16	25	25	25
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	7	9	-	-	5	-	-
Property Services		0	66,496	113,200	106,800	101,005	101,005	70,614	69,210	69,275
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		0	13,018	13,349	16,195	12,763	12,763	14,776	14,582	14,999
Community and social services		0	4,142	4,094	3,426	3,837	3,837	4,186	4,386	4,560
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	774	771	150	790	790	830	846	860
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		0	302	295	245	200	200	210	250	260
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		0	3,010	3,002	3,025	2,841	2,841	3,141	3,284	3,434
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	55	27	7	6	6	6	6	6
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(0)	636	691	1,816	1,276	1,276	1,573	1,618	1,645
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	12	-	-	43	43	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		(0)	536	521	1,648	1,070	1,070	1,402	1,435	1,456
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	88	170	168	162	162	171	183	189
Public safety		(0)	8,234	7,713	10,553	7,450	7,450	8,817	8,378	8,593
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		0	209	740	227	98	98	98	95	95
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		(0)	8,025	6,973	10,326	7,352	7,352	8,720	8,283	8,498
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	6	850	400	200	200	200	200	200
Housing		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	850	400	200	200	200	200	200
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	0	34,957	32,697	36,183	39,417	39,417	37,357	38,132	39,593	
Planning and development	0	28,700	32,697	36,183	39,417	39,417	36,882	38,132	39,593	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	231	64	80	3,154	3,154	80	83	85	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	-	55	55	60	57	57	60	65	70	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	0	6,409	7,847	7,860	7,820	7,820	7,452	7,516	7,742	
Project Management Unit	0	22,005	24,730	28,183	28,386	28,386	29,290	30,468	31,696	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	0	6,257	-	-	-	-	475	-	-	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	0	6,257	-	-	-	-	475	-	-	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	(0)	485,066	591,702	625,371	596,996	596,996	649,303	729,702	800,362	
Energy sources	(0)	330,870	359,025	379,323	347,049	347,049	407,773	448,132	506,189	
Electricity	(0)	330,870	359,025	379,323	347,049	347,049	407,773	448,132	506,189	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	(0)	74,044	116,970	86,581	83,132	83,132	90,797	98,736	103,297	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	(0)	74,044	116,970	86,581	83,132	83,132	90,797	98,736	103,297	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	(0)	43,119	74,666	116,007	121,435	121,435	102,584	132,134	137,126	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	0	6,167	7,131	3,459	6,463	6,463	6,557	6,863	7,213	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	(0)	36,951	67,535	112,548	114,972	114,972	96,027	125,271	129,913	
Waste management	-	37,033	41,040	43,460	45,380	45,380	48,149	50,700	53,750	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	37,033	41,040	43,460	45,380	45,380	48,149	50,700	53,750	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	2	3	0	0	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	2	3	0	0	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	(0)	830,769	1,023,004	1,056,026	1,002,422	1,002,422	1,066,532	1,164,621	1,255,331

Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		(0)	281,714	276,960	271,661	295,740	295,740	313,118	325,079	338,623
Executive and council		0	59,806	51,630	55,374	51,034	51,034	55,269	57,474	59,850
Mayor and Council		0	16,962	13,361	16,322	15,289	15,289	15,246	15,853	16,486
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		(0)	42,844	38,269	39,052	35,745	35,745	40,023	41,621	43,364
Finance and administration		(0)	218,128	221,289	211,980	240,419	240,419	253,363	262,937	273,918
Administrative and Corporate Support		(0)	26,091	26,119	29,217	29,942	29,942	30,868	32,118	33,425
Asset Management		(0)	5,994	5,221	5,860	5,999	5,999	6,787	7,126	7,483
Finance		(0)	92,469	92,824	79,677	100,316	100,316	104,613	108,865	113,711
Fleet Management		0	29,605	35,135	28,659	41,522	41,522	43,114	44,782	46,511
Human Resources		(0)	10,211	9,882	10,945	9,896	9,896	9,711	10,108	10,523
Information Technology		(0)	9,214	12,335	12,481	12,578	12,578	13,955	14,496	15,099
Legal Services		(0)	2,889	2,265	3,876	3,231	3,231	1,776	1,865	1,958
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		(0)	6,088	6,083	7,065	6,718	6,718	6,900	7,217	7,564
Property Services		0	8,310	7,769	8,784	8,368	8,368	9,411	9,167	9,421
Risk Management		(0)	613	71	70	43	43	43	46	48
Security Services		(0)	21,720	22,148	24,116	20,844	20,844	23,913	24,869	25,890
Supply Chain Management		(0)	4,094	355	207	142	142	135	141	148
Valuation Service		-	829	1,081	1,025	823	823	2,137	2,137	2,138
Internal audit		(0)	3,780	4,041	4,307	4,287	4,287	4,486	4,667	4,855
Governance Function		(0)	3,780	4,041	4,307	4,287	4,287	4,486	4,667	4,855
Community and public safety		(0)	94,648	92,214	108,416	87,374	87,374	95,668	99,763	104,016
Community and social services		(0)	10,954	11,047	14,845	12,636	12,636	14,584	15,169	15,789
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		(0)	725	23	112	113	113	113	118	123
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		0	2,464	2,872	3,534	1,903	1,903	2,890	2,990	3,104
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		0	692	586	679	657	657	684	711	740
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		(0)	7,068	7,561	10,508	9,958	9,958	10,893	11,346	11,817
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	5	5	12	5	5	5	5	5
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(0)	39,009	35,882	43,828	33,914	33,914	30,732	31,898	33,109
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		0	23,795	20,523	23,395	20,702	20,702	21,354	22,202	23,084
Recreational Facilities		(0)	10,833	10,146	15,852	8,857	8,857	4,948	5,134	5,326
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		(0)	4,381	5,212	4,581	4,354	4,354	4,430	4,562	4,699
Public safety		0	39,441	40,017	44,304	35,460	35,460	45,055	47,195	49,405
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		(0)	16,814	17,040	18,792	7,973	7,973	19,494	20,274	21,086
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		0	22,627	22,977	25,512	27,487	27,487	25,561	26,922	28,319
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		(0)	5,245	5,268	5,440	5,364	5,364	5,297	5,501	5,713
Housing		(0)	5,046	4,896	5,040	5,164	5,164	5,097	5,301	5,513
Informal Settlements		0	199	372	400	200	200	200	200	200
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		0	52,177	56,952	59,126	61,826	61,826	63,047	64,958	67,141
Planning and development		(0)	11,045	12,253	14,358	14,145	14,145	16,011	16,630	17,467
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		(0)	3,778	3,209	3,785	2,664	2,664	3,769	3,920	4,076
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		(0)	5,715	6,498	8,660	8,838	8,838	9,587	9,971	10,383
Project Management Unit		0	1,552	2,547	1,903	2,643	2,643	2,654	2,739	3,007
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		0	41,132	44,699	44,769	47,681	47,681	47,036	48,328	49,675
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	1,008	1,008	1,008	1,108	1,152	1,198
Roads		0	41,132	44,699	43,761	46,673	46,673	45,928	47,176	48,477
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		(0)	387,610	431,659	453,522	437,668	437,668	489,350	534,528	584,906
Energy sources		(0)	263,578	296,300	299,869	300,240	300,240	349,639	389,843	435,046
Electricity		(0)	263,578	296,300	299,869	300,240	300,240	349,639	389,843	435,046
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		0	61,922	67,671	69,806	69,474	69,474	70,140	72,593	75,141
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		0	61,922	67,671	69,806	69,474	69,474	70,140	72,593	75,141
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		(0)	32,277	36,506	37,600	37,466	37,466	39,411	40,854	42,353
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		0	10,857	12,386	14,091	14,568	14,568	15,247	15,855	16,488
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		(0)	21,420	24,120	23,508	22,898	22,898	24,164	24,999	25,865
Waste management		0	29,833	31,181	46,247	30,489	30,489	30,160	31,238	32,366
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		0	29,833	31,181	46,247	30,489	30,489	30,160	31,238	32,366
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		(0)	2,712	3,774	3,737	3,883	3,883	3,934	4,091	4,254
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		(0)	2,712	3,774	3,737	3,883	3,883	3,934	4,091	4,254
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	(0)	818,862	861,559	896,463	886,492	886,492	965,117	1,028,419	1,098,940
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(0)	11,908	161,445	159,563	115,931	115,931	101,416	136,202	156,391

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	529	–	26,435	–	–	24,035	25,000	25,000
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		0	67,729	114,123	107,437	102,187	102,187	66,849	65,456	65,535
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(0)	230,211	228,887	244,452	251,726	251,726	269,943	287,495	305,601
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		0	48,679	52,712	57,906	56,727	56,727	61,170	63,510	66,963
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		(0)	330,869	360,010	379,323	347,049	347,049	407,773	448,132	506,189
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		(0)	123,462	233,667	202,688	204,690	204,690	193,956	230,970	240,523
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		0	29,291	33,605	37,785	40,043	40,043	42,807	44,058	45,519
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	(0)	830,769	1,023,004	1,056,026	1,002,422	1,002,422	1,066,532	1,164,621	1,255,331
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(0)	62,127	54,920	57,363	54,846	54,846	57,461	59,758	62,229
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(0)	42,146	41,180	46,787	44,389	44,389	43,606	45,304	47,095
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(0)	114,185	112,055	100,823	121,100	121,100	129,113	134,312	140,187
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		0	135,169	135,708	164,488	131,121	131,121	146,474	152,484	158,761
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		(0)	294,928	332,903	330,199	341,854	341,854	394,315	436,249	483,246
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		0	146,744	159,662	164,295	167,894	167,894	169,215	174,927	180,865
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		(0)	23,562	25,130	32,508	25,287	25,287	24,933	25,385	26,558
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	(0)	818,862	861,559	896,463	886,492	886,492	965,117	1,028,419	1,098,940
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(0)	11,908	161,445	159,563	115,931	115,931	101,416	136,202	156,391

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	529	-	26,435	-	-	24,035	25,000	25,000
1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council		-	529	-	2,400	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	24,035	-	-	24,035	25,000	25,000
1.3 - 0032: Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 0071: Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 0083: Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 1030: Council Temporary Workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 1039: Council Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		0	67,729	114,123	107,437	102,187	102,187	66,849	65,456	65,535
2.1 - 0001: Administration		-	18	112	105	1	1	0	0	0
2.2 - 0004: Property Administration		0	66,496	113,200	106,800	101,005	101,005	65,614	64,210	64,275
2.3 - 0008: Communication		-	-	7	9	-	-	5	-	-
2.4 - 0009: Human Resources		(0)	439	-	373	375	375	375	375	375
2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 0039: Legal Services		-	2	32	-	16	16	25	25	25
2.7 - 0043: Commange		-	774	771	150	790	790	830	846	860
2.8 - 0081: Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 1017: Commange Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(0)	230,211	228,887	244,452	251,726	251,726	269,943	287,495	305,601
3.1 - 0007: Financial Services		-	-	-	(5,000)	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 0033: Information Technology		(0)	226,966	225,886	246,451	248,726	248,726	266,943	284,495	302,463
3.3 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - 0086: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - 0087: Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - 0088: Asset Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - 0089: Debtors, Income and Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 1002: Finance Management Grant		-	245	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Grant		-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,138
3.10 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		0	48,679	52,712	57,906	56,727	56,727	61,170	63,510	66,963
4.1 - 0003: Libraries		0	3,010	3,002	3,025	2,841	2,841	3,141	3,284	3,434
4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services		(0)	8,025	6,973	10,326	7,352	7,352	8,720	8,283	8,498
4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade		0	209	740	227	98	98	98	95	95
4.4 - 0023: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 0024: Security Services		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services		-	37,033	41,040	43,460	45,380	45,380	48,149	50,700	53,750
4.7 - 0050: Parks		(0)	12	150	180	343	343	315	330	340
4.8 - 0052: Swimming Pools		-	-	341	275	350	350	368	385	396
4.9 - 0055: Sport Grounds		-	88	170	168	162	162	171	183	189
4.10 - 0057: Cemeteries		0	302	295	245	200	200	210	250	260
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - No longer in use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		(0)	330,869	360,010	379,323	347,049	347,049	407,773	448,132	506,189
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 0037: Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 0042: Workshop		-	(1)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 0046: Transport		-	-	983	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration		0	12,729	28,347	9,172	10,350	10,350	23,912	15,528	18,660
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales		(0)	317,758	330,415	369,908	336,547	336,547	383,681	432,408	487,324
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution		(0)	383	264	243	152	152	180	196	205
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Metering and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		(0)	123,462	233,667	202,688	204,690	204,690	193,956	230,970	240,523
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services		-	4,761	5,706	2,382	4,672	4,672	4,745	5,000	5,300
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services		0	1,406	1,425	1,077	1,792	1,792	1,812	1,863	1,913
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services		-	42	42,031	100	123	123	100	100	100
7.4 - 0041: Streets and Stormwater Drainage		0	6,257	-	-	-	-	475	-	-
7.5 - 0044: Vacuum Tank Services Satellite Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant		(0)	35,502	67,502	97,591	94,237	94,237	80,992	105,236	109,878
7.7 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Plant		-	1,450	33	14,956	20,735	20,735	15,035	20,035	20,035
7.8 - 0066: Water Production		(0)	61,214	72,701	80,508	74,879	74,879	84,047	87,503	91,563
7.9 - 0067: Water Distribution		-	12,830	44,269	6,073	8,253	8,253	6,750	11,233	11,734
7.10 - 0075: Client Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		0	29,291	33,605	37,785	40,043	40,043	42,807	44,058	45,519
8.1 - 0005: Museum		-	55	27	7	6	6	6	6	6
8.2 - 0006: Tourism and Marketing		-	55	58	63	57	57	60	65	70
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - 0019: IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control		0	6,409	7,847	7,860	7,820	7,820	12,452	12,516	12,742
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Services		-	231	64	80	3,154	3,154	80	83	85

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.7 - 0051: Eliand Resort		(0)	536	30	1,193	420	420	720	720	720
8.8 - 0078: Project Management Unit		0	22,005	24,730	28,183	28,386	28,386	29,290	30,468	31,696
8.9 - 1010: Housing Accreditation		-	-	850	400	200	200	200	200	200
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	(0)	830,769	1,023,004	1,056,026	1,002,422	1,002,422	1,066,532	1,164,621	1,255,331

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(0)	62,127	54,920	57,363	54,846	54,846	57,461	59,758	62,229
1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council		(0)	20,706	17,705	19,322	19,130	19,130	19,043	19,804	20,599
1.2 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager		(0)	30,957	27,492	26,577	24,691	24,691	27,749	28,859	30,094
1.3 - 0032: Internal Audit		(0)	3,780	4,041	4,307	4,287	4,287	4,486	4,667	4,855
1.4 - 0071: Risk Management		(0)	613	71	70	43	43	43	46	48
1.5 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption		0	1,500	1,787	1,651	2,258	2,258	1,774	1,845	1,919
1.6 - 0083: Municipal Manager		(0)	3,270	3,273	3,396	3,114	3,114	3,064	3,186	3,314
1.7 - 1030: Council Temporary Workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 1039: Council Ward Committees		-	1,302	553	2,040	1,322	1,322	1,300	1,350	1,400
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(0)	42,146	41,180	46,787	44,389	44,389	43,606	45,304	47,095
2.1 - 0001: Administration		(0)	13,831	14,801	16,250	15,607	15,607	16,637	17,300	17,995
2.2 - 0004: Property Administration		0	6,543	6,584	6,638	7,213	7,213	6,620	6,773	6,931
2.3 - 0008: Communication		(0)	4,813	4,672	5,680	5,113	5,113	5,451	5,710	5,997
2.4 - 0009: Human Resources		(0)	10,211	9,882	10,945	9,896	9,896	9,711	10,108	10,523
2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services		(0)	1,580	1,396	1,651	1,549	1,549	1,612	1,677	1,744
2.6 - 0039: Legal Services		(0)	2,889	2,265	3,876	3,231	3,231	1,776	1,865	1,958
2.7 - 0043: Commange		(0)	725	23	112	113	113	113	118	123
2.8 - 0081: Director: Corporate Services		0	1,555	1,557	1,635	1,666	1,666	1,686	1,753	1,823
2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 1017: Commange Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(0)	114,185	112,055	100,823	121,100	121,100	129,113	134,312	140,187
3.1 - 0007: Financial Services		(0)	1,722	244	1,574	1,338	1,338	1,487	1,546	1,608
3.2 - 0033: Information Technology		(0)	94,216	101,005	85,721	106,950	106,950	113,037	117,436	122,718
3.3 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office		(0)	2,800	302	452	354	354	353	370	388
3.4 - 0086: Supply Chain Management		(0)	4,094	355	207	142	142	135	141	148
3.5 - 0087: Valuation Services		-	829	1,081	1,025	823	823	2,137	2,137	2,138
3.6 - 0088: Asset Management Unit		(0)	5,994	5,221	5,860	5,999	5,999	6,787	7,126	7,483
3.7 - 0089: Debtors, Income and Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 1002: Finance Management Grant		-	2,017	2,071	2,986	2,731	2,731	2,778	2,855	2,967
3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Grant		(0)	2,513	1,776	3,000	2,764	2,764	2,400	2,700	2,738
3.10 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		0	135,169	135,708	164,488	131,121	131,121	146,474	152,484	158,761
4.1 - 0003: Libraries		(0)	7,068	7,561	10,508	9,958	9,958	10,893	11,346	11,817
4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services		0	22,627	22,977	26,519	28,494	28,494	26,669	28,073	29,517
4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade		(0)	16,814	17,040	18,792	7,973	7,973	19,494	20,274	21,086
4.4 - 0023: Disaster Management		0	692	586	679	657	657	684	711	740
4.5 - 0024: Security Services		(0)	24,665	24,815	26,761	23,241	23,241	26,504	27,564	28,693
4.6 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services		0	29,833	31,181	46,247	30,489	30,489	30,160	31,238	32,366
4.7 - 0050: Parks		0	23,823	20,602	23,509	21,158	21,158	21,652	22,513	23,409
4.8 - 0052: Swimming Pools		(0)	2,802	2,862	3,358	2,893	2,893	3,100	3,214	3,331
4.9 - 0055: Sport Grounds		(0)	4,381	5,212	4,581	4,354	4,354	4,430	4,562	4,699
4.10 - 0057: Cemeteries		0	2,464	2,872	3,534	1,903	1,903	2,890	2,990	3,104
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - No longer in use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		(0)	294,928	332,903	330,199	341,854	341,854	394,315	436,249	483,246
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management		-	930	8,866	9,400	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,495	11,955
6.2 - 0037: Director: Technical Services		0	378	105	229	15	15	75	78	81
6.3 - 0042: Workshop		0	12,164	12,497	13,385	12,785	12,785	12,837	13,350	13,884
6.4 - 0046: Transport		-	16,511	13,772	5,873	17,737	17,737	19,277	19,937	20,672
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration		0	23,236	25,984	7,973	25,237	25,237	25,286	25,809	26,347
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales		(0)	228,359	256,520	262,200	259,514	259,514	306,932	345,912	389,843
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance		0	3,955	3,916	10,209	4,642	4,642	5,302	5,512	5,732
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution		0	7,855	9,313	19,368	10,696	10,696	11,968	12,455	12,964
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Metering and Planning		0	173	568	120	151	151	151	155	160
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services		(0)	1,367	1,363	1,442	78	78	1,487	1,546	1,608
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		0	146,744	159,662	164,295	167,894	167,894	169,215	174,927	180,865
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services		0	9,139	9,781	10,278	11,721	11,721	12,037	12,516	13,016
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services		(0)	1,718	2,606	3,814	2,847	2,847	3,210	3,338	3,472
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services		(0)	9,124	8,335	10,588	11,528	11,528	11,134	11,597	12,080
7.4 - 0041: Streets and Stormwater Drainage		0	42,146	45,738	44,917	47,822	47,822	47,081	48,375	49,723
7.5 - 0044: Vacuum Tank Services Satellite Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant		(0)	10,789	10,650	15,982	11,440	11,440	12,329	12,805	13,299
7.7 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Plant		(0)	10,631	13,470	7,527	11,458	11,458	11,835	12,194	12,566
7.8 - 0066: Water Production		0	34,502	43,021	34,596	39,189	39,189	38,634	39,363	40,583
7.9 - 0067: Water Distribution		(0)	27,420	24,650	35,210	30,284	30,284	31,506	33,231	34,558
7.10 - 0075: Client Services		-	1,276	1,411	1,385	1,604	1,604	1,449	1,507	1,567
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		(0)	23,562	25,130	32,508	25,287	25,287	24,933	25,385	26,558
8.1 - 0005: Museum		-	5	5	12	5	5	5	5	5
8.2 - 0006: Tourism and Marketing		(0)	2,712	3,774	3,747	3,883	3,883	3,934	4,091	4,254
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - 0019: IDP		(0)	2,716	2,543	3,000	1,817	1,817	1,734	1,804	1,876
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control		(0)	5,679	6,480	8,543	8,751	8,751	11,110	11,045	11,500

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Services		(0)	1,062	666	784	848	848	2,035	2,116	2,200
8.7 - 0051: Eliand Resort		(0)	8,003	7,206	12,381	5,509	5,509	1,550	1,609	1,670
8.8 - 0078: Project Management Unit		0	3,150	4,067	3,524	4,188	4,188	4,278	4,425	4,758
8.9 - 1010: Housing Accreditation		0	199	372	400	200	200	200	200	200
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA		(0)	36	18	117	87	87	87	91	95
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	(0)	818,862	861,559	896,463	886,492	886,492	965,117	1,028,419	1,098,940
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(0)	11,908	161,445	159,563	115,931	115,931	101,416	136,202	156,391

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	(0)	319,354	333,799	373,113	342,029	342,029	342,029	390,188	439,740	495,584
Service charges - Water	2	(0)	60,770	72,353	80,137	74,263	74,263	74,263	82,922	86,803	90,843
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	(0)	40,710	44,532	45,295	49,169	49,169	49,169	51,942	53,993	56,413
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	37,028	41,040	43,460	45,380	45,380	45,380	48,149	50,700	53,750
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		(0)	7,230	9,503	9,109	8,716	8,716	8,716	8,426	8,573	8,837
Agency services		-	-	2,091	-	2,119	2,119	2,119	2,725	2,335	2,335
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		0	5,670	4,196	3,500	6,963	6,963	6,963	7,000	7,350	7,718
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		(0)	1,626	946	2,005	1,029	1,029	1,029	1,250	1,313	1,378
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		0	4,983	5,625	6,436	6,485	6,485	6,485	7,572	7,210	7,306
Licence and permits		-	2,382	59	2,011	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		(0)	4,769	1,606	6,731	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,375	1,412	1,462
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	(0)	112,654	123,091	127,495	130,616	130,616	130,616	138,503	145,428	152,699
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(0)	5,358	3,596	4,241	3,952	3,952	3,952	4,683	4,544	4,737
Licences or permits		-	0	1,881	2,640	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,889	2,023	2,090
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		(0)	117,814	119,582	129,312	130,111	130,111	130,111	138,434	150,574	161,719
Interest		-	653	992	1,500	2,310	2,310	2,310	2,500	2,625	2,756
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		0	1,779	1,735	1,854	2,063	2,063	2,063	2,217	2,376	2,513
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	1,017	7,028	40,000	36,035	36,035	36,035	5,000	5,000	5,000
Other Gains		-	61,586	101,565	84,035	60,000	60,000	60,000	84,035	84,000	84,000
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		(0)	785,383	875,221	962,872	904,510	904,510	904,510	978,810	1,056,000	1,141,141
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	0	349,277	339,565	357,851	340,564	340,564	340,564	368,329	382,402	397,785
Remuneration of councillors		0	11,586	12,262	13,172	13,050	13,050	13,050	13,248	13,778	14,329
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	(0)	221,602	248,180	255,129	255,130	255,130	255,130	299,200	337,198	380,023
Inventory consumed	8	0	27,272	33,977	41,101	42,052	42,052	42,052	40,205	41,908	43,686
Debt impairment	3	-	43,844	40,578	19,500	42,000	42,000	42,000	43,000	44,400	46,320
Depreciation and amortisation		-	85,991	91,430	90,455	91,247	91,247	91,247	91,247	93,074	94,937
Interest		-	10,486	11,478	12,541	14,463	14,463	14,463	12,480	12,683	12,895
Contracted services		(0)	19,790	20,559	36,366	28,365	28,365	28,365	28,801	29,969	31,206
Transfers and subsidies		0	604	451	1,908	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,075	1,108	1,157
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	904	7,200	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,150	3,500
Operational costs		(0)	46,497	46,152	57,939	53,779	53,779	53,779	64,531	68,749	73,101
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	1,773	14,777	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	2,200	2,300
Other Losses		-	-	1,214	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		(0)	818,721	861,530	896,463	886,475	886,475	886,475	966,717	1,030,619	1,101,240
Surplus/(Deficit)		(0)	(33,338)	13,690	66,410	18,036	18,036	18,036	12,093	25,382	39,901
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	0	45,387	104,852	93,153	95,910	95,910	95,910	87,722	108,621	114,190
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	42,931	-	2,002	2,002	2,002	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(0)	12,049	161,473	159,563	115,947	115,947	115,947	99,816	134,002	154,091
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(0)	12,049	161,473	159,563	115,947	115,947	115,947	99,816	134,002	154,091
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(0)	12,049	161,473	159,563	115,947	115,947	115,947	99,816	134,002	154,091
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(0)	12,049	161,473	159,563	115,947	115,947	115,947	99,816	134,002	154,091

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		266	1,059	589	2,230	1,305	1,305	1,305	708	238	150
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2,584,369	3,694	8,941	6,957	5,282	5,282	5,282	2,505	1,355	1,455
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,310	354	883	6,904	2,566	2,566	2,566	416	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		22,239	34,670	28,868	32,447	36,009	36,009	36,009	39,374	14,935	8,261
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		43,372	34,685	110,542	85,115	87,534	87,534	87,534	58,500	89,350	91,108
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		27,881	12,735	20,017	30,340	28,355	28,355	28,355	24,251	25,197	26,211
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2,679,444	87,196	169,840	164,029	161,051	161,051	161,051	125,754	131,074	127,185
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		2,679,444	87,196	169,840	164,029	161,051	161,051	161,051	125,754	131,074	127,185
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2,588,865	19,434	10,561	17,556	12,704	12,704	12,704	11,573	4,093	1,605
Executive and council		1	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2,588,859	19,434	10,561	17,520	12,704	12,704	12,704	11,573	4,093	1,605
Internal audit		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1,584	464	882	7,254	2,292	2,292	2,292	416	-	-
Community and social services		516	218	69	1,262	900	900	900	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		967	80	568	4,230	752	752	752	9	-	-
Public safety		101	166	245	1,762	640	640	640	407	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		38,658	18,965	40,081	33,164	36,455	36,455	36,455	35,634	41,240	42,255
Planning and development		27,712	12,735	20,017	27,910	28,355	28,355	28,355	24,251	25,197	26,211
Road transport		10,946	6,230	20,065	5,254	8,100	8,100	8,100	11,383	16,043	16,043
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		50,335	48,333	118,315	106,025	109,600	109,600	109,600	78,131	85,741	83,325
Energy sources		17,909	19,878	27,838	24,354	30,165	30,165	30,165	31,014	12,435	8,261
Water management		11,733	13,558	20,889	12,928	15,454	15,454	15,454	14,080	15,316	15,551
Waste water management		20,693	14,897	69,588	66,933	63,980	63,980	63,980	33,037	57,991	59,513
Waste management		-	-	-	1,810	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	2,679,444	87,196	169,840	164,029	161,051	161,051	161,051	125,754	131,074	127,185
Funded by:											
National Government		21,381	33,875	106,121	92,921	94,899	94,899	94,899	88,322	108,648	114,217
Provincial Government		1,063	6,429	43,000	232	1,103	1,103	1,103	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		14	2,784	-	-	45	45	45	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	22,458	43,089	149,120	93,153	96,047	96,047	96,047	88,322	108,648	114,217
Borrowing	6	-	-	10,118	16,200	18,200	18,200	18,200	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		71,153	30,228	10,603	54,676	46,804	46,804	46,804	37,431	22,426	12,968
Total Capital Funding	7	93,611	73,317	169,840	164,029	161,051	161,051	161,051	125,754	131,074	127,185

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 0032: Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 0071: Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 0083: Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 1030: Council Temporary Workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 1039: Council Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 0001: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 0004: Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 0008: Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 0009: Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 0039: Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 0043: Commange		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - 0081: Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 1017: Commange Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 0007: Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 0033: Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - 0086: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - 0087: Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - 0088: Asset Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - 0089: Debtors, Income and Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 1002: Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - 0003: Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 0023: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 0024: Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - 0050: Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - 0052: Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - 0055: Sport Grounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - 0057: Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - No longer in use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 0037: Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 0042: Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 0046: Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Metering and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 0041: Streets and Stormwater Drainage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - 0044: Vacuum Tank Services Satellite Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - 0066: Water Production		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - 0067: Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - 0075: Client Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - 0005: Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - 0006: Tourism and Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - 0019: IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - 0051: Eliand Resort	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - 0078: Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - 1010: Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 0002: Municipal Council		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 0011: Office of the Municipal Manager		1	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 0032: Internal Audit		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 0071: Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 0079: Anti-Fraud and Corruption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 0083: Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 1030: Council Temporary Workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 1039: Council Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		266	1,059	589	2,230	1,305	1,305	1,305	708	238	150
2.1 - 0001: Administration		-	19	-	50	-	-	-	-	150	150
2.2 - 0004: Property Administration		126	923	576	1,950	1,255	1,255	1,255	708	88	-
2.3 - 0008: Communication		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 0009: Human Resources		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 0038: Director Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 0039: Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 0043: Commange		141	110	-	230	50	50	50	-	-	-
2.8 - 0081: Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 1003: Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 1017: Commange Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2,584,369	3,694	8,941	6,957	5,282	5,282	5,282	2,505	1,355	1,455
3.1 - 0007: Financial Services		2,583,420	-	5,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 0033: Information Technology		942	3,671	2,906	6,907	5,220	5,220	5,220	1,855	1,055	1,055
3.3 - 0085: Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - 0086: Supply Chain Management		7	23	64	50	50	50	50	50	-	-
3.5 - 0087: Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - 0088: Asset Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - 0089: Debtors, Income and Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 1002: Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	12	12	12	-	-	-
3.9 - 1005: Municipal Demarcation Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	300	400
3.10 - 1013: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,310	354	883	6,904	2,566	2,566	2,566	416	-	-
4.1 - 0003: Libraries		197	109	69	232	197	197	197	-	-	-
4.2 - 0020: Traffic Services		101	166	245	427	600	600	600	150	-	-
4.3 - 0021: Fire Brigade		-	-	-	1,335	40	40	40	257	-	-
4.4 - 0023: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 0024: Security Services		35	-	1	470	323	323	323	-	-	-
4.6 - 0027: Refuse Removal Services		-	-	-	1,810	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - 0050: Parks		415	80	28	230	45	45	45	-	-	-
4.8 - 0052: Swimming Pools		35	-	-	800	318	318	318	9	-	-
4.9 - 0055: Sport Grounds		349	-	540	800	390	390	390	-	-	-
4.10 - 0057: Cemeteries		179	-	-	800	653	653	653	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - No longer in use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		22,239	34,670	28,868	32,447	36,009	36,009	36,009	39,374	14,935	8,261
6.1 - 0034: Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 0037: Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 0042: Workshop		8	-	-	3	50	50	50	50	-	-
6.4 - 0046: Transport		4,321	14,791	1,030	8,090	5,794	5,794	5,794	8,310	2,500	-
6.5 - 0059: Electricity Administration		15,542	18,529	15,317	12,644	24,037	24,037	24,037	21,524	6,435	8,261
6.6 - 0060: Electricity Purchases / Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - 0061: Electricity Maintenance		116	-	41	400	450	450	450	250	-	-
6.8 - 0062: Electricity Distribution		1,703	752	11,945	10,700	5,058	5,058	5,058	8,550	6,000	-
6.9 - 0063: Electricity Metering and Planning		548	597	535	610	620	620	620	690	-	-
6.10 - 0084: Director: Electro Mechanical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		43,372	34,685	110,542	85,115	87,534	87,534	87,534	58,500	89,350	91,108
7.1 - 0026: Sanitation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 0028: Vacuum Tank Services		6	-	-	150	150	150	150	-	-	-
7.3 - 0040: Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 0041: Streets and Stormwater Drainage		10,946	6,230	20,065	5,254	8,100	8,100	8,100	11,383	16,043	16,043
7.5 - 0044: Vacuum Tank Services Satellite Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 0045: Sewerage Purification Plant		129	3,757	33,310	53,734	45,822	45,822	45,822	33,037	57,991	59,513
7.7 - 0048: Sewerage Distribution Plant		20,558	11,140	36,278	13,049	18,008	18,008	18,008	-	-	-
7.8 - 0066: Water Production		1,226	5,806	3,361	5,504	9,719	9,719	9,719	4,635	4,884	5,102
7.9 - 0067: Water Distribution		10,507	7,752	17,528	7,424	5,735	5,735	5,735	9,446	10,432	10,450
7.10 - 0075: Client Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		27,881	12,735	20,017	30,340	28,355	28,355	28,355	24,251	25,197	26,211
8.1 - 0005: Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - 0006: Tourism and Marketing		-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - 0018: Housing and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - 0019: IDP		5	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - 0030: Town Planning and Building Control		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - 0031: Local Economic Services		8	-	-	-	328	328	328	-	-	-
8.7 - 0051: Eliand Resort		169	-	-	2,400	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - 0078: Project Management Unit		27,695	12,735	20,017	27,905	28,026	28,026	28,026	24,251	25,197	26,211
8.9 - 1010: Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - 0076: SPLUMA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2,679,444	87,196	169,840	164,029	161,051	161,051	161,051	125,754	131,074	127,185
Total Capital Expenditure	2,679,444	87,196	169,840	164,029	161,051	161,051	161,051	125,754	131,074	127,185

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		37,001	26,724	14,320	45,397	87,244	87,244	87,244	52,951	90,360	155,248
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	66,205	70,623	87,300	91,561	(22,807)	(22,807)	(22,807)	114,795	130,016	138,155
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	23,178	12,722	13,132	13,602	17,285	17,285	17,285	26,474	33,199	40,210
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	8,609	7,402	7,907	7,919	16,244	16,244	16,244	22,411	17,915	13,243
VAT		(7,538)	9,218	14,915	9,218	70,831	70,831	70,831	88,478	160,922	233,365
Other current assets		(22)	210	335	215	894	894	894	310	310	310
Total current assets		127,432	126,898	137,908	167,911	169,690	169,690	169,690	305,418	432,721	580,531
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		865,177	927,111	1,027,682	985,129	987,111	987,111	987,111	1,190,451	1,249,451	1,308,451
Property, plant and equipment	3	1,679,614	1,684,622	1,726,179	1,795,404	1,788,861	1,788,861	1,788,861	1,744,627	1,785,128	1,819,675
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509
Intangible assets		4,716	4,026	6,027	4,026	4,026	4,026	4,026	6,627	6,927	7,327
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		2,554,159	2,620,269	2,764,397	2,789,068	2,784,508	2,784,508	2,784,508	2,946,214	3,046,014	3,139,962
TOTAL ASSETS		2,681,591	2,747,167	2,902,306	2,956,979	2,954,198	2,954,198	2,954,198	3,251,632	3,478,736	3,720,493
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		15,861	17,432	16,787	17,432	17,432	17,432	17,432	16,871	16,871	16,871
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	114,347	135,226	169,644	70,891	146,282	146,282	146,282	183,765	222,970	256,544
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	20,710	28,824	(7,953)	400	25,552	25,552	25,552	(0)	(0)	(0)
Provision		34,986	36,992	36,242	-	36,992	36,992	36,992	20,242	20,242	20,242
VAT		(159)	13,930	21,241	18,695	94,950	94,950	94,950	93,692	168,267	242,842
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		185,745	232,404	235,961	107,418	321,208	321,208	321,208	314,570	428,350	536,499
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	94,330	82,153	88,521	100,353	83,053	83,053	83,053	80,561	82,683	84,900
Provision	7	141,646	143,315	123,394	152,572	143,315	143,315	143,315	123,394	123,394	123,394
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		97,339	109,858	115,463	85,823	109,858	109,858	109,858	91,774	66,774	41,774
Total non current liabilities		333,315	335,326	327,378	338,749	336,226	336,226	336,226	295,729	272,851	250,068
TOTAL LIABILITIES		519,060	567,730	563,339	446,167	657,434	657,434	657,434	610,299	701,200	786,567
NET ASSETS		2,162,531	2,179,437	2,338,967	2,510,813	2,296,764	2,296,764	2,296,764	2,641,333	2,777,535	2,933,926
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	2,162,513	2,207,477	2,339,237	2,510,813	2,295,426	2,295,426	2,295,426	2,641,333	2,777,535	2,933,926
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	2,162,513	2,207,477	2,339,237	2,510,813	2,295,426	2,295,426	2,295,426	2,641,333	2,777,535	2,933,926

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		—	7,316	108,246	120,070	122,554	122,554	122,554	128,808	135,248	142,010
Service charges		—	31,781	451,163	509,043	532,955	532,955	532,955	607,304	670,297	741,289
Other revenue		37,001	22,224	94,959	27,809	24,567	24,567	24,567	26,831	26,253	26,954
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	—	—	72,687	132,220	129,112	129,112	129,112	138,234	150,674	161,919
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	—	—	99,641	93,153	81,506	81,506	81,506	87,722	108,321	113,790
Interest		—	3	(0)	2,000	345	345	345	1,250	1,313	1,378
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(6,755)	(70,994)	(434,114)	(762,296)	(754,639)	(754,639)	(754,639)	(827,292)	(891,278)	(963,295)
Finance charges		—	—	—	(12,271)	(2,823)	(2,823)	(2,823)	(12,480)	(12,682)	(12,895)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		30,246	(9,670)	392,581	109,728	133,578	133,578	133,578	150,377	188,144	211,150
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	196	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Capital assets		—	(28,493)	(128,180)	(164,029)	(146,592)	(146,592)	(146,592)	(144,617)	(150,735)	(146,263)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		—	(28,493)	(127,984)	(164,029)	(146,592)	(146,592)	(146,592)	(144,617)	(150,735)	(146,263)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	14,300	16,200	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		—	—	14,300	16,200	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		30,246	(38,163)	278,897	(38,101)	(13,014)	(13,014)	(13,014)	5,760	37,409	64,888
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	—	—	26,724	83,618	26,724	26,724	26,724	47,191	52,951	90,360
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	30,246	(38,163)	305,621	45,517	13,710	13,710	13,710	52,951	90,360	155,248

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	30,246	(38,163)	305,621	45,517	13,710	13,710	13,710	52,951	90,360	155,248
Other current investments > 90 days		72,960	135,510	(204,002)	91,441	50,726	50,726	50,726	114,795	130,016	138,155
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	1,679,614	1,684,622	1,726,179	1,795,404	1,788,861	1,788,861	1,788,861	1,744,627	1,785,128	1,819,675
Cash and investments available:		1,782,820	1,781,969	1,827,798	1,932,361	1,853,298	1,853,298	1,853,298	1,912,373	2,005,504	2,113,077
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(7,437)	(2,555)	(9,786)	(9,639)	(24,280)	(24,280)	(24,280)	(8,675)	(10,806)	(12,937)
Other working capital requirements	3	#####	38,039	(899,441)	(868,415)	(889,131)	(889,131)	(889,131)	(1,088,679)	(1,116,291)	(1,150,061)
Other provisions		34,986	36,992	36,242	–	36,992	36,992	36,992	20,242	20,242	20,242
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		#####	72,475	(872,985)	(878,053)	(876,419)	(876,419)	(876,419)	(1,077,112)	(1,106,855)	(1,142,756)
Surplus(shortfall)		#####	1,709,494	2,700,783	2,810,414	2,729,718	2,729,718	2,729,718	2,989,484	3,112,359	3,255,834

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Debtors	#####	97,187	1,069,085	939,306	1,035,413	1,035,413	1,035,413	1,272,444	1,339,261	1,406,605
Creditors due	114,347	135,226	169,644	70,891	146,282	146,282	146,282	183,765	222,970	256,544
Total	#####	(38,039)	899,441	868,415	889,131	889,131	889,131	1,088,679	1,116,291	1,150,061

Balance outstanding - debtors	896,964	947,234	1,048,721	1,006,650	1,020,639	1,020,639	1,020,639	1,239,335	1,300,565	1,361,904
Estimate of debtors collection rate	#####	10.3%	101.9%	93.3%	101.4%	101.4%	101.4%	102.7%	103.0%	103.3%

Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)

Balance (<i>Insert description; eg sinking fund</i>)										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	279,805	258,362	335,088	83,328	138,677	138,677	138,677	52,682	54,523	23,923
Self-insurance	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	8,000	9,000	10,000
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit	127,441	145,743	160,668	205,841	174,527	174,527	174,527	191,221	209,121	233,538
Non-current Provisions	70,360	76,005	66,828	50,012	72,754	72,754	72,754	77,475	82,194	86,909
Valuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of borrowings as per budget policy	12,153	9,529	11,103	18,731	26,289	26,289	26,289	15,588	20,701	20,318
Consumer deposits - as per council budget policy	25,652	27,853	31,277	32,853	33,777	33,777	33,777	37,277	41,077	45,177
Municipal Building Reserve	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	68,000	68,000	-
	515,411	517,492	604,965	457,764	513,024	513,024	513,024	450,243	484,616	419,865

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		1									
Total New Assets			2,658,142	62,698	133,187	116,257	105,465	105,465	87,122	95,745	97,508
Roads Infrastructure			1,183,228	16,749	28,830	8,180	7,416	7,416	9,257	5,561	8,892
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			15,658	18,748	34,326	28,179	34,246	34,246	27,387	15,130	15,176
Water Supply Infrastructure			3,278	5,153	20,306	7,524	5,866	5,866	968	6,957	13,376
Sanitation Infrastructure			10,598	1,609	44,958	58,088	49,678	49,678	33,037	57,991	59,513
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	1,810	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			239	3	-	-	30	30	50	-	-
Infrastructure			1,213,001	42,262	128,420	103,782	97,236	97,236	70,698	85,638	96,958
Community Facilities			1,420,593	-	-	500	427	427	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			7,093	1,695	540	400	43	43	5,357	6,957	-
Community Assets			1,427,687	1,695	540	900	471	471	5,357	6,957	-
Heritage Assets			4,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			330	221	155	880	1,110	1,110	750	200	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			330	221	155	880	1,110	1,110	750	200	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			7,163	3,410	2,527	-	-	-	600	300	400
Intangible Assets			7,163	3,410	2,527	-	-	-	600	300	400
Computer Equipment			646	6	185	1,414	82	82	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			226	130	59	270	270	270	50	150	150
Machinery and Equipment			4,580	208	1,300	921	2,181	2,181	1,522	-	-
Transport Assets			-	14,766	-	8,090	4,116	4,116	8,145	2,500	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	9,690	10,265	7,555	14,315	13,791	13,791	16,352	13,054	7,184
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			1,010	1,109	6,274	2,400	4,342	4,342	8,600	6,000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			8,429	7,870	583	2,500	2,715	2,715	5,685	5,884	6,102
Sanitation Infrastructure			82	157	-	150	360	360	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	550	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			9,521	9,135	6,857	5,600	7,417	7,417	14,285	11,884	6,102
Community Facilities			-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	600	200	200	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	800	200	200	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	717	636	2,400	550	550	100	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	717	636	2,400	550	550	100	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	15	33	33	55	28	28
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	15	33	33	55	28	28
Computer Equipment			-	162	62	150	150	150	955	955	955
Furniture and Office Equipment			169	251	-	5,200	4,281	4,281	108	88	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	150	1,160	1,160	850	100	100
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	11,611	14,234	29,098	33,457	41,795	41,795	22,280	22,275	22,493
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,000	8,000	8,000	9,783	13,043	13,043
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,241	-	59	2,404	172	172	100	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	410	-	2,724	6,523	6,523	6,346	9,232	9,450
Sanitation Infrastructure		10,008	13,688	29,011	13,043	18,541	18,541	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		11,249	14,098	29,070	23,172	33,236	33,236	16,228	22,275	22,493
Community Facilities		179	26	-	7,076	7,952	7,952	6,051	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		183	-	28	2,830	507	507	-	-	-
Community Assets		362	26	28	9,906	8,459	8,459	6,051	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	110	-	380	100	100	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	110	-	380	100	100	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	2,679,444	87,196	169,840	164,029	161,051	161,051	125,754	131,074	127,185
Roads Infrastructure		1,183,228	16,749	28,830	13,180	15,416	15,416	19,040	18,604	21,936
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		17,909	19,857	40,659	32,984	38,760	38,760	36,087	21,130	15,176
Water Supply Infrastructure		11,707	13,433	20,889	12,748	15,104	15,104	12,998	22,072	28,927
Sanitation Infrastructure		20,687	15,453	73,969	71,281	68,579	68,579	33,037	57,991	59,513
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,810	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		239	3	-	550	30	30	50	-	-
Infrastructure		1,233,771	65,495	164,347	132,553	137,889	137,889	101,211	119,798	125,552
Community Facilities		1,420,772	26	-	7,776	8,379	8,379	6,051	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7,277	1,695	568	3,830	751	751	5,357	6,957	-
Community Assets		1,428,049	1,721	568	11,606	9,130	9,130	11,408	6,957	-
Heritage Assets		4,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		330	1,048	791	3,660	1,760	1,760	850	200	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		330	1,048	791	3,660	1,760	1,760	850	200	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7,163	3,410	2,527	15	33	33	655	328	428
Intangible Assets		7,163	3,410	2,527	15	33	33	655	328	428
Computer Equipment		646	169	247	1,564	232	232	955	955	955
Furniture and Office Equipment		395	380	59	5,470	4,551	4,551	158	238	150
Machinery and Equipment		4,580	208	1,300	1,071	3,341	3,341	2,372	100	100
Transport Assets		-	14,766	-	8,090	4,116	4,116	8,145	2,500	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		2,679,444	87,196	169,840	164,029	161,051	161,051	125,754	131,074	127,185

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,554,017	2,533,072	2,594,557	2,600,800	2,541,395	2,541,395	2,685,330	2,680,442	2,685,227
Roads Infrastructure		1,151,154	(71,707)	453,860	(85,641)	(93,699)	(93,699)	410,394	387,962	365,082
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	12,414	(1,835)	(28)	(28)	9,377	9,377	9,377
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	312,669	(13,529)	(16,994)	(16,994)	313,310	302,410	292,990
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(39)	351,692	(15,206)	(17,236)	(17,236)	316,558	299,017	281,125
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(53)	130,971	8,260	(6,324)	(6,324)	155,047	148,255	141,326
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	5,785	34,940	(7,930)	(4,965)	(4,965)	19,142	8,177	(3,008)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	82	(1,068)	(166)	(166)	(1,296)	(1,465)	(1,638)
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	(4)	1,162	(6)	(32)	(32)	1,122	1,093	1,064
Infrastructure		1,151,154	(66,018)	1,297,790	(116,954)	(139,444)	(139,444)	1,223,653	1,154,826	1,086,320
Community Assets		532,955	(5,233)	75,881	22,978	(6,031)	(6,031)	86,593	100,684	124,377
Heritage Assets		4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509
Investment properties		865,177	927,111	1,027,682	985,129	987,111	987,111	1,190,451	1,249,451	1,308,451
Other Assets		-	(4,488)	(3,021)	(7,268)	(8,824)	(8,824)	(8,016)	(12,664)	(17,405)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4,716	4,026	6,027	4,026	4,026	4,026	6,627	6,927	7,327
Computer Equipment		-	-	5,832	396	0	0	6,749	6,749	6,749
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	(2,425)	5,388	(726)	(9,971)	(9,971)	(2,927)	(10,526)	(18,283)
Machinery and Equipment		-	1	9,006	16	(3)	(3)	10,389	10,384	10,380
Transport Assets		-	(4,026)	18,672	(10,920)	(5,626)	(5,626)	18,722	16,522	14,222
Land		(4,495)	1,679,614	146,790	1,719,614	1,715,649	1,715,649	148,580	153,580	158,580
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,554,017	2,533,072	2,594,557	2,600,800	2,541,395	2,541,395	2,685,330	2,680,442	2,685,227
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		0	99,471	96,961	103,807	98,488	98,488	98,930	101,106	103,353
Depreciation	7	-	85,991	91,430	90,455	91,247	91,247	91,247	93,074	94,937
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	0	13,480	5,531	13,352	7,241	7,241	7,682	8,032	8,416
Roads Infrastructure		-	415	136	162	460	460	250	260	272
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	888	1,632	2,372	1,953	1,953	1,943	2,032	2,129
Water Supply Infrastructure		(0)	1,387	2,663	3,769	2,717	2,717	3,500	3,660	3,835
Sanitation Infrastructure		0	834	156	300	150	150	150	156	163
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	4	1	10	5	5	5	5	6
Infrastructure		0	3,529	4,587	6,613	5,285	5,285	5,848	6,113	6,404
Community Facilities		(0)	90	64	991	526	526	526	552	580
Sport and Recreation Facilities		0	144	179	692	887	887	726	758	795
Community Assets		0	234	243	1,683	1,413	1,413	1,252	1,311	1,374
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		0	1,294	201	4,620	238	238	276	288	302
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		0	1,294	201	4,620	238	238	276	288	302
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(0)	30	14	50	40	40	40	42	43
Furniture and Office Equipment		(0)	1,713	355	242	145	145	145	152	160
Machinery and Equipment		-	78	14	144	120	120	121	126	132
Transport Assets		-	6,603	116	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		0	99,471	96,961	103,807	98,488	98,488	98,930	101,106	103,353
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.8%	28.1%	21.6%	29.1%	34.5%	34.5%	30.7%	27.0%	23.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	28.5%	40.1%	52.8%	60.9%	60.9%	42.3%	38.0%	31.3%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.8%	0.3%	0.7%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.0%

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		185,000	185,000	185,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	220,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		82	82	82	126	126	126	145	153	163
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		3,056	3,031	4,882	3,104	7,123	7,123	7,657	8,117	8,604
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		0	11,606	8,542	5,000	7,950	7,950	6,308	6,623	6,954
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	3,974	3,078	5,196	1,961	1,961	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	10,130	11,377	1,856	1,751	1,751	2,000	2,000	2,000
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		0	25,168	6,898	6,720	6,443	6,443	7,346	8,279	9,330
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	13,406	12,651	12,942	12,877	12,877	13,521	15,000	17,000
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1,166	1,449	1,461	1,090	1,596	1,596	1,699	1,801	1,909
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	4,222	68,765	48,889	35,908	39,701	39,701	38,531	41,820	45,798

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates			124,261	131,634	132,495	138,566	138,566	138,566	144,811	152,051	159,654
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		0	11,606	8,542	5,000	7,950	7,950	7,950	6,308	6,623	6,954
Net Property Rates		(0)	112,654	123,091	127,495	130,616	130,616	130,616	138,503	145,428	152,699
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity			344,523	340,696	379,833	348,472	348,472	348,472	397,534	448,019	504,914
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		0	25,168	6,898	6,720	6,443	6,443	6,443	7,346	8,279	9,330
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		(0)	319,354	333,799	373,113	342,029	342,029	342,029	390,188	439,740	495,584
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water			64,744	75,431	85,333	76,224	76,224	76,224	82,922	86,803	90,843
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	3,974	3,078	5,196	1,961	1,961	1,961	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		(0)	60,770	72,353	80,137	74,263	74,263	74,263	82,922	86,803	90,843
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management			50,841	55,909	47,151	50,920	50,920	50,920	53,942	55,993	58,413
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	10,130	11,377	1,856	1,751	1,751	1,751	2,000	2,000	2,000
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		(0)	40,710	44,532	45,295	49,169	49,169	49,169	51,942	53,993	56,413
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue			49,858	53,090	55,911	57,625	57,625	57,625	61,007	65,000	70,000
Total landfill revenue			575	601	491	631	631	631	663	700	750
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	13,406	12,651	12,942	12,877	12,877	12,877	13,521	15,000	17,000
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	37,028	41,040	43,460	45,380	45,380	45,380	48,149	50,700	53,750
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	0	213,646	209,691	225,823	206,650	206,650	206,650	232,776	241,532	251,201
Pension and UIF Contributions		(0)	40,607	40,853	44,973	41,090	41,090	41,090	40,554	42,169	43,856
Medical Aid Contributions		0	27,598	20,386	25,429	22,562	22,562	22,562	23,693	24,641	25,659
Overtime		0	22,336	24,591	22,808	30,518	30,518	30,518	29,554	30,736	31,966
Performance Bonus		-	17,631	17,500	17,985	17,803	17,803	17,803	19,072	19,738	20,528
Motor Vehicle Allowance		(0)	6,136	6,744	6,323	6,601	6,601	6,601	6,686	6,954	7,232
Cellphone Allowance		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		0	1,925	446	437	418	418	418	429	447	464
Other benefits and allowances		(0)	5,409	5,243	5,190	4,895	4,895	4,895	5,977	6,216	6,465
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	5,069	2,711	2,613	2,693	2,693	2,693	2,613	2,717	2,839
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	7,534	9,796	6,270	6,270	6,270	6,270	6,270	6,521	6,814
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		0	1,396	1,619	-	1,072	1,072	1,072	704	732	761
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	0	349,287	339,580	357,851	340,573	340,573	340,573	368,329	382,402	397,785
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		(0)	10	14	-	8	8	8	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	0	349,277	339,565	357,851	340,564	340,564	340,564	368,329	382,402	397,785

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	-	85,633	91,247	90,455	91,247	91,247	91,247	91,247	93,074	94,937
Lease amortisation	-	358	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	-	86,112	91,430	90,455	91,247	91,247	91,247	93,074	94,937
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases		(0)	221,602	248,180	255,129	255,130	255,130	255,130	299,200	337,198
Total bulk purchases	1	(0)	221,602	248,180	255,129	255,130	255,130	255,130	299,200	337,198
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		0	604	451	1,908	1,225	1,225	881	1,075	1,108
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	0	604	451	1,908	1,225	1,225	881	1,075	1,108
Irrecoverable debts written off										
Outsourced Services		(0)	5,550	7,015	6,655	7,179	7,179	7,179	7,785	8,098
Consultants and Professional Services		(0)	6,448	6,675	11,121	11,553	11,553	11,553	10,960	11,812
Contractors		-	7,792	6,869	18,589	9,633	9,633	9,633	10,056	10,558
Total contracted services		(0)	19,790	20,559	36,366	28,365	28,365	28,365	28,801	29,969
Operational Costs										
Collection costs		(0)	4,769	5,371	5,496	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,698	6,283
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	4,216	4,548	5,000	4,700	4,700	4,700	5,000	5,250
Other Operational Costs		(0)	37,511	36,233	47,444	43,979	43,979	43,979	53,833	57,217
Total Operational Costs	1	(0)	46,497	46,152	57,939	53,779	53,779	53,779	64,531	68,749
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	8	(0)	1,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		0	4,222	2,420	4,222	3,851	3,851	3,851	3,495	3,634
Contracted Services		-	7,461	3,111	9,109	3,370	3,370	3,370	4,172	4,381
Other Expenditure		(0)	44	-	21	21	21	21	16	17
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	0	13,460	5,531	13,352	7,241	7,241	7,241	7,682	8,032
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	7,000	8,200	8,200	8,200	8,528	8,912
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	8,778	17,316	34,101	32,876	32,876	32,876	33,380	34,774
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	8,778	17,316	41,101	41,076	41,076	41,076	41,908	43,686

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	Vote 6 - ELECTRO- MECHANICAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vote 8 - DEVELOPMEN T AND PLANNING SERVICES	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	390,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390,188
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	82,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,922
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	51,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,942
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	48,149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,149
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	30	150	908	-	121	100	7,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,426
Agency services		-	-	-	2,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,725
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	6,233	-	223	-	-	-	1,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,572
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	375	945	50	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,375
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	138,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,503
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	210	-	4,177	-	297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,683
Licences or permits		-	0	-	1,809	-	-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,889
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	119,595	3,129	-	2,178	8,292	5,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,434
Interest		-	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	467	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,217
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
Other Gains		24,035	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,035
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		24,035	66,849	269,943	61,170	-	393,251	145,006	18,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	978,810
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		41,383	28,877	41,218	119,902	-	32,916	84,121	19,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368,329
Remuneration of councillors		13,248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,248
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	299,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299,200
Inventory consumed		44	560	593	1,715	-	18,018	19,167	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,205
Debt impairment		-	-	43,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,000
Depreciation and amortisation		72	6,097	1,074	10,657	-	22,486	49,722	1,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,247
Interest		-	-	4,050	-	-	3,875	4,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,480
Contracted services		235	2,629	4,671	7,634	-	4,702	5,922	3,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,801
Transfers and subsidies		600	-	-	75	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Operational costs		1,879	5,443	31,506	6,492	-	12,718	4,128	765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,931
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		57,461	43,606	129,113	146,474	-	394,315	169,215	24,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965,117
Surplus/(Deficit)		(33,426)	23,242	140,830	(85,305)	-	(1,063)	(24,209)	(6,377)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,693
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	14,522	48,950	24,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,722
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(33,426)	23,242	140,830	(85,305)	-	13,458	24,741	17,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,416

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		266	21,726	50,803	45,556	(13,375)	(13,375)	(13,375)	100,870	141,438	176,577
Water		-	29,380	46,285	35,016	22,868	22,868	22,868	43,951	37,870	31,506
Waste		-	36,238	47,355	42,780	26,275	26,275	26,275	53,621	56,405	59,255
Waste Water		-	27,143	36,346	30,388	23,652	23,652	23,652	57,309	79,384	98,335
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		159,582	37,238	21,543	20,102	33,880	33,880	33,880	17,690	12,280	6,380
Grants: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		159,582	151,714	202,048	178,942	92,284	92,284	92,284	275,141	324,362	376,081
Less: Impairment for debt		(84,642)	(81,692)	(114,749)	(87,381)	(115,982)	(115,982)	(115,982)	(158,348)	(194,348)	(231,946)
Impairment for Electricity		-	(41,540)	(75,189)	(56,458)	(41,540)	(41,540)	(41,540)	(80,633)	(80,633)	(80,633)
Impairment for Water		-	(11,222)	(11,222)	(11,222)	(11,222)	(11,222)	(11,222)	(12,064)	(12,064)	(12,064)
Impairment for Waste		-	(16,733)	(16,733)	(16,733)	(16,733)	(16,733)	(16,733)	(17,388)	(17,388)	(17,388)
Impairment for Waste Water		-	(11,747)	(11,747)	(11,747)	(11,747)	(11,747)	(11,747)	(12,638)	(12,638)	(12,638)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(84,642)	151	15	(12,222)	(33,880)	(33,880)	(33,880)	(54,630)	(70,830)	(108,338)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		66,265	79,623	87,300	91,561	(22,867)	(22,867)	(22,867)	114,795	130,916	158,155
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	31,588	39,846	45,513	41,908	41,908	41,908	61,005	73,910	87,256
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	(19,251)	(27,193)	(30,345)	(27,261)	(27,261)	(27,261)	(37,233)	(45,633)	(54,453)
Net Property rates		-	12,337	12,653	15,168	14,647	14,647	14,647	23,772	28,276	32,803
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		23,178	2,477	6,555	10,517	9,729	9,729	9,729	9,237	11,255	13,944
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	(7,682)	(6,079)	(7,082)	(7,082)	(7,082)	(7,082)	(6,535)	(6,535)	(6,535)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		23,178	394	489	3,434	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,701	5,621	7,408
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		23,178	12,722	13,132	13,602	17,285	17,285	17,285	26,474	33,909	40,210
Intangibles											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	146	134	134	134	134	134	76	76	76
System Input Volume		146	(12)	(5)	7,000	15,200	15,200	15,200	8,200	8,200	8,912
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	8,200	8,200	8,200	8,200	-	-	-
Sub Purchases		146	(12)	(5)	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	8,200	8,200	8,912
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	(7,000)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,912)
Billed Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	(7,000)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,912)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(7,000)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,912)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(7,000)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,200)	(8,912)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage or Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		146	134	94	134	7,134	7,134	7,134	76	76	76
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rate											
Opening Balance		782	1,545	241	904	904	904	904	11,210	12,637	14,130
Acquisitions		-	426	18,563	22,680	22,680	22,680	22,680	10,263	10,714	11,154
Issues		-	(1,069)	(3,734)	(12,676)	(8,401)	(8,401)	(8,401)	(8,837)	(9,232)	(9,589)
Adjustments		-	(5)	(2,814)	(195)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rate		782	903	12,456	10,814	14,162	14,162	14,162	12,637	14,130	15,675
Zero Rate											
Opening Balance		-	994	99	99	99	99	99	9,824	9,824	9,824
Acquisitions		-	6,736	1,184	-	-	-	-	11,010	11,300	11,966
Issues		-	(7,669)	(12,199)	(8,410)	(11,010)	(11,010)	(11,010)	(11,300)	(11,966)	(12,386)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rate		-	82	(10,916)	(8,311)	(10,911)	(10,911)	(10,911)	9,824	9,824	9,824
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	5,922	6,282	6,282	6,282	6,282	6,282	5,654	(127)	(6,165)
Acquisitions		7,881	400	1,383	12,021	12,021	12,021	12,021	6,378	6,985	6,982
Issues		-	(40)	(1,383)	(12,021)	(12,465)	(12,465)	(12,465)	(12,139)	(12,463)	(12,718)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		7,881	6,282	6,282	6,282	5,838	5,838	5,838	(127)	(6,165)	(12,333)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance - Inventory & Consumables		8,889	7,482	7,907	7,819	16,244	16,244	16,244	22,411	17,915	13,243
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)		2,863,276	1,762,930	2,803,182	1,819,629	1,368,416	1,368,416	1,368,416	3,010,430	3,144,094	3,273,488
Less: accumulated depreciation		563,962	78,307	1,077,003	175,236	169,625	169,625	169,625	1,265,802	1,358,876	1,453,814
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		1,879,614	1,684,622	1,726,179	1,795,404	1,798,881	1,798,881	1,798,881	1,744,627	1,785,128	1,819,675
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short-term loans (other than bank overdrafts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		114,347	130,226	169,644	70,891	146,282	146,282	146,282	193,765	222,970	266,544
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Suspect conditional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		20,710	28,824	(7,363)	400	25,552	25,552	25,552	(5)	(5)	(5)
Other		(125)	13,530	21,241	16,656	54,552	54,552	54,552	93,650	169,307	247,542
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		134,888	172,580	183,522	69,846	266,784	266,784	266,784	277,458	391,238	469,381
Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Securities		94,330	82,153	88,521	98,353	82,153	82,153	82,153	78,521	78,521	78,521
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	2,000	950	950	950	2,040	4,162	8,379
Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities		94,330	82,153	88,521	100,353	83,103	83,103	83,103	80,561	82,683	86,899
Other non-current liabilities - non-current											
Retention benefits		128,160	128,210	108,139	127,467	128,210	128,210	128,210	108,139	108,139	108,139
Refund landfill site rehabilitation		(13,468)	(5,105)	15,205	15,105	(15,105)	(15,105)	(15,105)	15,205	15,205	15,205
Total Other non-current liabilities - non-current	</										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)												
References												
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op revenue balance												
				0	(830,769)	(1,023,004)	(1,056,026)	(1,002,422)	(1,002,422)	(1,066,532)	(1,164,621)	(1,255,331)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References												
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op expenditure balance												
0 (818,721) (861,530) (896,463) (886,475) (886,475) (966,717) (1,030,619) (1,101,240)												

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Capital Expenditure												

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(2,679,444) (87,196) (169,840) (164,029) (161,051) (161,051) (125,754) (131,074) (127,185)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure		0.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.3%	1.2%	1.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue		0.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.3%	1.2%	1.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	69.0%	22.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.5	0.6	1.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.5	0.6	1.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.4	0.4	1.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	6.9%	91.0%	94.0%	102.2%	102.2%	60.2%	59.7%	59.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	6.8%	89.6%	92.7%	100.8%	100.8%	100.8%	102.2%	102.6%	102.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue		#####	121.8%	121.5%	105.5%	120.7%	120.7%	120.7%	135.7%	138.4%	139.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		378.1%	-354.3%	55.5%	155.7%	1066.9%	1066.9%	1066.9%	347.0%	246.8%	165.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	-1.7%	44.5%	38.8%	37.2%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%	37.6%	36.2%	34.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	-2.7%	45.9%	40.2%	38.5%	39.1%	39.1%		39.0%	37.5%	36.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	-0.3%	1.7%	0.6%	1.4%	0.8%	0.8%		0.8%	0.8%	0.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	12.3%	11.8%	10.7%	11.7%	11.7%	11.7%	10.6%	10.0%	9.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	(0.0)	#####	434.1	2,676.0	2,676.0	2,676.0	694.8	742.0	762.6	824.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	#####	6.3%	7.1%	5.6%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	23.5%	33.0%	40.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	#####	(0.7)	5.2	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.8	1.3	2.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIQ)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal in-house services	Ref	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal entity services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Ref										
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)										
Other water supply (< min.service level)										
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)										
Other water supply (< min.service level)										
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Location of households for each type of FBS									

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Rel	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Rel	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Rel	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)b	1	30,246	(38,163)	305,621	45,517	13,710	13,710	13,710	52,951	90,360	155,248
Cash - investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	=====	1,709,494	2,700,783	2,810,414	2,729,718	2,729,718	2,729,718	2,989,484	3,112,359	3,255,834
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	=====	(0.7)	5.2	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.8	1.3	2.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	(0)	12,049	161,473	159,563	115,947	115,947	115,947	99,816	134,002	154,091
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1a)(2)	5	N/A	=====	1.8%	2.9%	(10.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	5.0%	3.1%	3.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1a)(2)	6	=====	10.3%	101.9%	93.3%	101.4%	101.4%	101.4%	102.7%	103.0%	103.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1a)(2)	7	=====	7.7%	6.6%	2.9%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.0%	5.7%	5.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	69.0%	22.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N/A	(6.8%)	20.5%	4.7%	(105.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	(2658.2%)	15.5%	9.3%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.8%	0.3%	0.7%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.4%	11.8%	4.4%	8.7%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%	13.0%	10.0%	5.6%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current area debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term area debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		=====	7.8%	8.9%	(4.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	9.1%	9.4%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a		=====	9.3%	3.6%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		=====	4.5%	11.8%	(8.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.1%	12.7%	12.7%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)a		=====	19.1%	10.8%	(7.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.7%	4.7%	4.7%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		=====	9.4%	1.7%	8.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	3.9%	4.5%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		=====	0.0%	10.8%	5.9%	4.4%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	5.3%	6.0%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		=====	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	(0)	570,516	614,816	669,499	641,456	641,456	641,456	641,456	711,704	776,664	849,289
Service charges	(0)	570,516	614,816	669,499	641,456	641,456	641,456	641,456	641,456	711,704	776,664	849,289
Property rates	(0)	112,654	123,091	127,495	130,616	130,616	130,616	130,616	130,616	138,503	145,428	152,699
Service charges - electricity revenue	(0)	319,354	333,799	373,113	342,029	342,029	342,029	342,029	342,029	390,188	439,740	495,584
Service charges - water revenue	(0)	60,770	72,353	80,137	74,263	74,263	74,263	74,263	74,263	82,922	86,803	90,843
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(0)	40,710	44,532	45,295	49,169	49,169	49,169	49,169	49,169	51,942	53,993	56,413
Service charges - refuse removal	-	37,028	41,040	43,460	45,380	45,380	45,380	45,380	45,380	48,149	50,700	53,750
Agency services	-	-	2,091	-	2,119	2,119	2,119	2,119	2,119	2,725	2,335	2,335
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)a	2,656,985	44,107	20,720	70,876	65,004	65,004	65,004	65,004	37,431	22,426	12,968
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	37,001	61,321	654,368	656,923	680,076	680,076	680,076	680,076	762,943	831,797	910,253
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	(0)	597,670	641,903	704,021	670,373	670,373	670,373	670,373	743,091	807,763	861,326
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	(6,039)	17,087	4,732	(110,686)	(110,686)	(110,686)	(110,686)	(110,686)	146,791	21,946	15,150
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	(0)	163,201	224,434	222,465	226,021	226,021	226,021	226,021	226,156	259,195	275,909
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	2,679,444	87,196	169,840	164,029	161,051	161,051	161,051	161,051	125,754	131,074	127,185
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	9,690	10,265	7,555	14,315	13,791	13,791	13,791	13,791	16,352	13,054	7,184
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Financial Management Grant												
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant												
Equitable Share												
National Departmental Agencies												
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant												
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant												
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	(6,039)	17,087	4,732	(110,686)	(110,686)	(110,686)	(110,686)	146,791	21,946	15,150
Total Operating Revenue												
	(0)	785,383	875,221	962,872	904,510	904,510	904,510	904,510	904,510	978,810	1,056,000	1,141,141
Total Operating Expenditure												
	(0)	818,721	861,530	896,463	886,475	886,475	886,475	886,475	886,475	966,717	1,030,619	1,101,240
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)												
	(0)	(33,338)	13,690	66,410	18,036	18,036	18,036	18,036	18,036	12,093	25,382	39,901
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2024)												
										52,951		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		=====	11.4%	10.0%	(6.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	7.9%	8.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		=====	9.3%	3.6%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		=====	4.5%	11.8%	(8.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.1%	12.7%	12.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		=====	7.8%	8.9%	(4.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	9.1%	9.4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		=====	5.2%	4.1%	(1.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.1%	6.6%	6.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs		=====	(2.8%)	5.4%	(4.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	3.8%	4.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		=====	12.0%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.3%	12.7%	12.7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M % of PPE		0.0%	0.8%	0.3%	0.7%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0.0%	7.7%	6.6%	2.9%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.0%	5.7%	5.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)		71,153	30,228	10,603	54,676	46,804	46,804	46,804	46,804	37,431	22,426	12,968
Borrowing (R000)		-	-	10,118	16,200	18,200	18,200	18,200	18,200	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)		22,458	43,089	149,120	93,153	96,047	96,047	96,047	96,047	88,322	108,648	114,217
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100.0%	100.0%	51.2%	77.1%	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	48.8%	22.9%	28.0%	28.0%	28.0%	28.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		24.0%	58.8%	87.8%	56.8%	59.6%	59.6%	59.6%	59.6%	70.2%	82.9%	89.8%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)		2,679,444	87,196	169,840	164,029	161,051	161,051	161,051	161,051	125,754	131,074	127,185
Asset Renewal		21,301	24,468	36,654	47,772	55,596	55,596	55,596	55,596	36,632	35,329	28,677
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		22.8%	33.4%	21.6%	29.1%	34.5%	34.5%	34.5%	34.5%	30.7%	27.0%	23.3%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		=====	10.3%	101.9%	93.3%	101.4%	101.4%	101.4%	101.4%	102.7%	103.0%	103.3%
Cash Coverage Ratio		=====	(0.67)	5.20	0.74	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.79	1.25	2.00
Borrowings												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating		0.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.3%	1.2%	1.2%
Borrowings Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	69.0%	22.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments		=====	1,709,494	2,700,783	2,810,414	2,729,718	2,729,718	2,729,718	2,729,718	2,989,484	3,112,359	3,255,834
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		=====	10.3%	6.5%	4.3%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	4.6%	4.6%	4.7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue	(0)	785,383	875,221	962,872	904,510	904,510	904,510	904,510	904,510	978,810	1,056,000	1,141,141
Total Operating Expenditure	(0)	818,721	861,530	896,463	886,475	886,475	886,475	886,475	886,475	966,717	1,030,619	1,101,240
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(0)	(33,338)	13,690	66,410	18,036	18,036	18,036	18,036	18,036	12,093	25,382	39,901
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		=====	1,709,494	2,700,783	2,810,414	2,729,718	2,729,718	2,729,718	2,729,718	2,989,484	3,112,359	3,255,834
MTREF Funded (1) /Unfunded (0)	15	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ /Unfunded ✗	15	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage	2								
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>	2								
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs	2								
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/k)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/k)</i>									
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/k)</i>									

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	2							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)								
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)								
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)								
Other								
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)								

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)								
Other	2							
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE								
Life-line tariff - meter								
Life-line tariff - prepaid								
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)								
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
REDUCTIONS:									
All residential section 17 MPRA									
Residential Property									
Qualifying Indigent Households									
Residential Nature Reserve									
Water tariffs									
Domestic:									
0% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
10% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
20% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
30% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
40% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
50% Limitation:									
Block 1									

Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
60% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
70% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
Clusters with proof of Number of Units:								
0% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
10% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
20% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
30% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								

40% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
50% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
60% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
70% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
Clusters without proof of Number of Units:								
0% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
10% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
20% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
30% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
40% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
50% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
60% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
70% Limitation:								

Block 1 (c/kl)								
Block 2 (c/kl)								
Business and Industry:								
0% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/kl)								
Block 2 (c/kl)								
10% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/kl)								
Block 2 (c/kl)								
20% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/kl)								
Block 2 (c/kl)								
30% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/kl)								
Block 2 (c/kl)								
40% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/kl)								
Block 2 (c/kl)								
50% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/kl)								
Block 2 (c/kl)								
60% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/kl)								
Block 2 (c/kl)								
70% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/kl)								
Block 2 (c/kl)								
Agriculture:								
0% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
10% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
20% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
30% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
40% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
50% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
60% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
70% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
TEMPORARY CONNECTION								
0% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
10% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
20% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
30% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
40% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								

50% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
60% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
70% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
INSTITUTIONAL								
Schools, Churches, Hospitals & Old age homes								
0% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
10% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
20% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
30% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
40% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
50% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
60% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
70% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Departmental								
0% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
10% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
20% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
30% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
40% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
50% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
60% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
70% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Transnet, NPA & SFF								
0% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
10% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
20% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
30% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
40% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
50% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
60% Limitation:								

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
70% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Mykonos and others that were taken over from the								
0% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
10% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
20% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
30% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
40% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
50% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
60% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
70% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Waste water tariffs								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)								
Developed Erven								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Commercial and Institutional:								
Vacant Land and Developed Erven								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Treatment Fee (Rands/month)								
Business and Industries (Wet Industries Excluded)								
Institutional								
Block of Flats (Valuated as a Unit)								
Schools & Hostels								
Electricity tariffs								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								

Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE								
Life-line tariff - meter								
Life-line tariff - prepaid								
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)								
Industrial								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month):								
LV 0 - 70 kVA								
LV 71 - 500 kVA								
LV 501 - 630 kVA								
MV Up to 500 kVA								
LV 501 - 1 000 kVA								
LV Above 1 000 kVA								
Deamand Charge (R/kVA)								
Energy Charge								
Commercial:								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month):								
20 Ampere Single Phase								
40 Ampere Single Phase								
60 Ampere Single Phase								
20 Ampere Three Phase								
40 Ampere Three Phase								
60 Ampere Three Phase								
80 Ampere Three Phase **								
Note 3: ** The 80 Ampere single phase tariff is only								
Fixed Service Charge								
Connection Charge R/Ampere (20 Ampere +)								
Waste Management tariffs								
Domestic								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<u>Parent municipality</u>														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing										
Subsidy Main Roads										
Title Deeds Restoration										
Community Development Workers										
Community Library Services										
Regional Socio- Economic Project										
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant										
Thusong Service Centre										
Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation										
WC Financial Management Capacity Building										
WC Financial Management Support										
Financial Management Capability Grant (WC FMCG)										
Whole of Society Approach (WOSA)										
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant										
Capacity Building and Other:COVID food parcel grant										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	0	(117,814)	(119,582)	(129,312)	(130,111)	(130,111)	(130,111)	(138,434)	(150,574)
Check capex	(22,458)	(43,089)	(149,120)	(93,153)	(96,047)	(96,047)	(88,322)	(108,648)	(114,217)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		0	3,556	3,843	4,059	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		0	674	379	718	306	306	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		(0)	57	31	65	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	44	18	48	70	70	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	1,250	1,201	1,394	1,366	1,366	1,346	1,400
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	6,005	6,790	6,888	11,307	11,307	11,902	12,378
Sub Total - Councillors		0	11,586	12,262	13,172	13,050	13,050	13,248	13,778
% increase	4		#####	5.8%	7.4%	(0.9%)	–	1.5%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		(0)	7,235	6,419	7,584	5,921	5,921	7,206	7,494
Pension and UIF Contributions		0	511	356	546	473	473	501	521
Medical Aid Contributions		(0)	156	147	164	137	137	138	144
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	870	645	1,043	861	861	1,099	1,143
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	1,316	1,170	1,357	1,174	1,174	1,315	1,368
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	(0)	10	14	–	8	8	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		(0)	10,098	8,751	10,693	8,573	8,573	10,260	10,670
% increase	4		#####	(13.3%)	22.2%	(19.8%)	–	19.7%	4.0%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		0	206,411	203,273	218,239	200,729	200,729	225,570	234,037
Pension and UIF Contributions		(0)	40,096	40,497	44,427	40,617	40,617	40,053	41,648
Medical Aid Contributions		0	27,442	20,239	25,265	22,426	22,426	23,555	24,497
Overtime		0	22,336	24,591	22,808	30,518	30,518	29,554	30,736
Performance Bonus		–	16,761	16,855	16,942	16,942	16,942	17,973	18,595
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	(0)	4,820	5,574	4,966	5,427	5,427	5,371	5,586
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	0	1,925	446	437	418	418	429	447
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	6,805	6,862	5,190	5,967	5,967	6,681	6,948
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	5,069	2,711	2,613	2,693	2,693	2,613	2,717
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	7,534	9,796	6,270	6,270	6,270	6,270	6,521
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		0	339,199	330,843	347,158	332,008	332,008	358,070	371,732
% increase	4		#####	(2.5%)	4.9%	(4.4%)	–	7.8%	3.8%
Total Parent Municipality		0	360,883	351,856	371,023	353,631	353,631	381,577	396,180
			#####	(2.5%)	5.4%	(4.7%)	–	7.9%	3.8%
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		0	360,883	351,856	371,023	353,631	353,631	381,577	396,180
% increase	4		#####	(2.5%)	5.4%	(4.7%)	-	7.9%	3.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	0	349,297	339,594	357,851	340,581	340,581	368,329	382,402

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							—
Chief Whip								—
Executive Mayor								—
Deputy Executive Mayor								—
Executive Committee								—
Total for all other councillors								—
Total Councillors	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								—
Chief Finance Officer								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4									
Board Members of municipal entities	5									
Municipal employees										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase					–	–	–	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		32,516	32,516	32,516	32,516	32,516	32,516	32,516	32,516	32,516	32,516	32,516	32,516	390,188	439,740	495,584
Service charges - Water		6,910	6,910	6,910	6,910	6,910	6,910	6,910	6,910	6,910	6,910	6,910	6,910	82,922	86,803	90,843
Service charges - Waste Water Management		4,328	4,328	4,328	4,328	4,328	4,328	4,328	4,328	4,328	4,328	4,328	4,328	51,942	53,993	56,413
Service charges - Waste Management		4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	48,149	50,700	53,750
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	8,426	8,573	8,837
Agency services		227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	2,725	2,335	2,335
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7,000	7,350	7,718
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1,250	1,313	1,378
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	7,572	7,210	7,306
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1,375	1,412	1,462
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		11,542	11,542	11,542	11,542	11,542	11,542	11,542	11,542	11,542	11,542	11,542	11,542	138,503	145,428	152,699
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4,683	4,544	4,737
Licences or permits		157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	1,889	2,023	2,090
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		11,536	11,536	11,536	11,536	11,536	11,536	11,536	11,536	11,536	11,536	11,536	11,536	138,434	150,574	161,719
Interest		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,500	2,625	2,756
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	2,217	2,376	2,513
Gains on disposal of Assets		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	5,000	5,000
Other Gains		7,003	7,003	7,003	7,003	7,003	7,003	7,003	7,003	7,003	7,003	7,003	7,003	84,035	84,000	84,000
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		81,568	81,568	81,568	81,568	81,568	81,568	81,568	81,568	81,568	81,568	81,568	81,567	978,810	1,056,000	1,141,141
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		30,694	30,694	30,694	30,694	30,694	30,694	30,694	30,694	30,694	30,694	30,694	30,694	368,329	382,402	397,785
Remuneration of councillors		1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	13,248	13,778	14,329
Bulk purchases - electricity		24,933	24,933	24,933	24,933	24,933	24,933	24,933	24,933	24,933	24,933	24,933	24,933	299,200	337,198	380,023
Inventory consumed		3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	40,205	41,908	43,686
Debt impairment		3,583	3,583	3,583	3,583	3,583	3,583	3,583	3,583	3,583	3,583	3,583	3,583	43,000	44,400	46,320
Depreciation and amortisation		7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	91,247	93,074	94,937
Interest		1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	12,480	12,683	12,895
Contracted services		2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	28,801	29,969	31,206
Transfers and subsidies		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1,075	1,108	1,157
Irrecoverable debts written off		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3,000	3,150	3,500
Operational costs		5,244	5,244	5,244	5,244	5,244	5,244	5,244	5,244	5,244	5,244	5,244	5,244	64,531	68,749	73,101
Losses on disposal of Assets		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1,600	2,200	2,300
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		80,426	80,426	80,426	80,426	80,426	80,426	80,426	80,426	80,426	80,426	80,426	82,026	966,717	1,030,619	1,101,240
Surplus/(Deficit)		1,141	1,141	1,141	1,141	1,141	1,141	1,141	1,141	1,141	1,141	1,141	(459)	12,093	25,382	39,901
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	87,722	108,621	114,190
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	6,852	99,816	134,002	154,091
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	6,852	99,816	134,002	154,091
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	6,852	99,816	134,002	154,091
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	8,451	6,852	99,816	134,002	154,091

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,035	24,035	25,000	25,000
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,849	66,849	65,456	65,535
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269,943	269,943	287,495	305,601
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,170	61,170	63,510	66,963
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407,773	407,773	448,132	506,189
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193,956	193,956	230,970	240,523
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,807	42,807	44,058	45,519
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,066,532	1,066,532	1,164,621	1,255,331
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,461	57,461	59,758	62,229
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,606	43,606	45,304	47,095
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,113	129,113	134,312	140,187
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,474	146,474	152,484	158,761
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394,315	394,315	436,249	483,246
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,215	169,215	174,927	180,865
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,933	24,933	25,385	26,558
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965,117	965,117	1,028,419	1,098,940
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,416	101,416	136,202	156,391
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,416	101,416	136,202	156,391

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council																	
Finance and administration																	
Internal audit																	
Community and public safety																	
Community and social services																	
Sport and recreation																	
Public safety																	
Housing																	
Health																	
Economic and environmental services																	
Planning and development																	
Road transport																	
Environmental protection																	
Trading services																	
Energy sources																	
Water management																	
Waste water management																	
Waste management																	
Other																	
Total Revenue - Functional																	
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council																	
Finance and administration																	
Internal audit																	
Community and public safety																	
Community and social services																	
Sport and recreation																	
Public safety																	
Housing																	
Health																	
Economic and environmental services																	
Planning and development																	
Road transport																	
Environmental protection																	
Trading services																	
Energy sources																	
Water management																	
Waste water management																	
Waste management																	
Other																	
Total Expenditure - Functional																	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.																	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions																	
Surplus/(Deficit)			1														

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	708	708	238	150
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505	2,505	1,355	1,455
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	416	416	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,374	39,374	14,935	8,261
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,500	58,500	89,350	91,108
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,251	24,251	25,197	26,211
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,754	125,754	131,074	127,185
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,754	125,754	131,074	127,185

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	11,573	4,093	1,605
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	11,573	4,093	1,605
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	416	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	–	–
Public safety		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	407	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	35,634	41,240	42,255
Planning and development		2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021	24,251	25,197	26,211
Road transport		949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	11,383	16,043	16,043
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	78,131	85,741	83,325
Energy sources		2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	2,585	31,014	12,435	8,261
Water management		1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	14,080	15,316	15,551
Waste water management		2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	2,753	33,037	57,991	59,513
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	125,754	131,074	127,185
Funded by:																
National Government		7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	88,322	108,648	114,217
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,360	88,322	108,648	114,217
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		3,119	3,119	3,119	3,119	3,119	3,119	3,119	3,119	3,119	3,119	3,119	3,119	37,431	22,426	12,968
Total Capital Funding		10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	10,479	125,754	131,074	127,185

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	10,734	10,734	10,734	10,734	10,734	10,734	10,734	10,734	10,734	10,734	10,734	10,734	128,808	135,248	142,010
Service charges - electricity revenue	35,890	35,890	35,890	35,890	35,890	35,890	35,890	35,890	35,890	35,890	35,890	35,890	430,684	485,379	547,018
Service charges - water revenue	7,448	7,448	7,448	7,448	7,448	7,448	7,448	7,448	7,448	7,448	7,448	7,448	89,380	93,584	97,927
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	34,805	36,068	37,677
Service charges - refuse revenue	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	4,370	52,435	55,266	58,667
Rental of facilities and equipment	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	574	6,888	6,492	6,586
Interest earned - external investments	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1,250	1,313	1,378
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	4,587	4,448	4,640
Licences and permits	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	1,889	2,023	2,090
Agency services	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	2,725	2,335	2,335
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	11,519	11,519	11,519	11,519	11,519	11,519	11,519	11,519	11,519	11,519	11,519	11,519	138,234	150,674	161,919
Other revenue	895	895	895	895	895	895	895	895	895	895	895	895	10,743	10,955	11,302
Cash Receipts by Source	75,202	75,202	75,202	75,202	75,202	75,202	75,202	75,202	75,202	75,202	75,202	75,202	902,426	983,784	1,073,551
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	87,722	108,321	113,790
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	82,512	82,512	82,512	82,512	82,512	82,512	82,512	82,512	82,512	82,512	82,512	82,512	990,149	1,092,105	1,187,340
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	29,418	29,418	29,418	29,418	29,418	29,418	29,418	29,418	29,418	29,418	29,418	29,418	353,018	366,440	381,089
Remuneration of councillors	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	13,248	13,778	14,329
Finance charges	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	12,480	12,682	12,895
Bulk purchases - electricity	26,173	26,173	26,173	26,173	26,173	26,173	26,173	26,173	26,173	26,173	26,173	26,173	314,080	357,778	407,026
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	39,577	41,299	43,071
Contracted services	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	2,760	33,122	34,464	35,887
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5,237	5,237	5,237	5,237	5,237	5,237	5,237	5,237	5,237	5,237	5,237	5,237	62,842	66,115	70,488
Cash Payments by Type	69,031	69,031	69,031	69,031	69,031	69,031	69,031	69,031	69,031	69,031	69,031	69,031	828,367	892,556	964,785
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	12,051	144,617	150,735	146,263
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	11,405	11,405	11,405
Total Cash Payments by Type	82,032	82,032	82,032	82,032	82,032	82,032	82,032	82,032	82,032	82,032	82,032	82,032	984,389	1,054,696	1,122,453
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	5,760	37,409	64,888
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	47,191	47,671	48,151	48,631	49,111	49,591	50,071	50,551	51,031	51,511	51,991	52,471	47,191	52,951	90,360
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	47,671	48,151	48,631	49,111	49,591	50,071	50,551	51,031	51,511	51,991	52,471	52,951	52,951	90,360	155,248

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			1,213,001	42,262	128,420	103,782	97,236	97,236	70,698	85,638	96,958
Roads Infrastructure			1,183,228	16,749	28,830	8,180	7,416	7,416	9,257	5,561	8,892
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			1,183,128	16,749	26,650	8,030	7,266	7,266	9,107	5,561	8,892
Road Furniture			101	-	2,180	150	150	150	150	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			15,658	18,748	34,326	28,179	34,246	34,246	27,387	15,130	15,176
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	6,000	7,200	4,058	4,058	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			15,658	18,748	28,326	20,979	30,188	30,188	27,337	15,130	15,176
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			3,278	5,153	20,306	7,524	5,866	5,866	968	6,957	13,376
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	344	-	-	566	566	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	2,463	450	1,755	1,755	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	2,674	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			2,413	4,809	17,843	4,400	3,544	3,544	968	6,957	13,376
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			10,598	1,609	44,958	58,088	49,678	49,678	33,037	57,991	59,513
Pump Station			-	1,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			10,598	-	13,528	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	582	31,430	58,088	49,678	49,678	33,037	57,991	59,513
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	1,810	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	1,810	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			239	3	-	-	30	30	50	-	-
Data Centres			239	3	-	-	30	30	50	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	1,427,687	1,695	540	900	471	471	5,357	6,957	-
Community Facilities	1,420,593	-	-	500	427	427	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1,420,593	-	-	500	427	427	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7,093	1,695	540	400	43	43	5,357	6,957	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	7,030	1,695	540	400	-	-	5,348	6,957	-
Capital Spares	63	-	-	-	43	43	9	-	-
Heritage assets	4,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	4,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	330	221	155	880	1,110	1,110	750	200	-
Operational Buildings	330	221	155	880	1,110	1,110	750	200	-
Municipal Offices	182	221	16	660	840	840	700	200	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	141	-	-	220	220	220	-	-	-
Stores	7	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	7,163	3,410	2,527	-	-	-	600	300	400
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	7,163	3,410	2,527	-	-	-	600	300	400
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	3,410	2,527	-	-	-	600	300	400
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	7,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	646	6	185	1,414	82	82	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	646	6	185	1,414	82	82	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	226	130	59	270	270	270	50	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment	226	130	59	270	270	270	50	150	150
Machinery and Equipment	4,580	208	1,300	921	2,181	2,181	1,522	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	4,580	208	1,300	921	2,181	2,181	1,522	-	-
Transport Assets	-	14,766	-	8,090	4,116	4,116	8,145	2,500	-
Transport Assets	-	14,766	-	8,090	4,116	4,116	8,145	2,500	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	2,658,142	62,698	133,187	116,257	105,465	105,465	87,122	95,745	97,508

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		9,521	9,135	6,857	5,600	7,417	7,417	14,285	11,884	6,102
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,010	1,109	6,274	2,400	4,342	4,342	8,600	6,000	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	4,118	-	3,142	3,142	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		1,010	1,109	1,965	2,150	1,000	1,000	8,400	6,000	-
Capital Spares		-	-	192	250	200	200	200	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		8,429	7,870	583	2,500	2,715	2,715	5,685	5,884	6,102
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	350	350	350	-	-	-
Pump Stations		360	4,169	483	800	330	330	750	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1,000	935	935	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		8,069	3,701	100	350	1,100	1,100	4,935	5,884	6,102
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		82	157	-	150	360	360	-	-	-
Pump Station		82	157	-	150	360	360	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	550	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	550	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	800	200	200	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	600	200	200	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	717	636	2,400	550	550	100	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	717	636	2,400	550	550	100	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	717	572	2,400	550	550	100	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	15	33	33	55	28	28	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	15	33	33	55	28	28	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	15	33	33	55	28	28	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	162	62	150	150	150	955	955	955	
Computer Equipment	-	162	62	150	150	150	955	955	955	
Furniture and Office Equipment	169	251	-	5,200	4,281	4,281	108	88	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	169	251	-	5,200	4,281	4,281	108	88	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	150	1,160	1,160	850	100	100	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	150	1,160	1,160	850	100	100	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	9,690	10,265	7,555	14,315	13,791	13,791	16,352	13,054	7,184
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.4%	11.8%	4.4%	8.7%	8.6%	8.6%	13.0%	10.0%	5.6%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	11.9%	8.3%	15.8%	15.1%	15.1%	17.9%	14.0%	7.6%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		0	3,529	4,587	6,613	5,285	5,285	5,848	6,113	6,404
Roads Infrastructure		-	415	136	162	460	460	250	260	272
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	100	136	162	460	460	250	260	272
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	888	1,632	2,372	1,953	1,953	1,943	2,032	2,129
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		0	774	1,630	2,172	1,828	1,828	1,818	1,902	1,993
LV Networks		0	114	2	200	125	125	125	130	136
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(0)	1,387	2,663	3,769	2,717	2,717	3,500	3,660	3,835
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		(0)	584	1,749	2,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,570	1,646
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	795	901	1,069	1,190	1,190	2,000	2,090	2,189
Distribution Points		-	8	12	200	27	27	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		0	834	156	300	150	150	150	156	163
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		0	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		0	772	156	300	150	150	150	156	163
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	4	1	10	5	5	5	5	6
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4	1	10	5	5	5	5	6
Community Assets		0	234	243	1,683	1,413	1,413	1,252	1,311	1,374
Community Facilities		(0)	90	64	991	526	526	526	552	580
Halls		-	62	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	25	39	340	200	200	200	210	221
Cemeteries/Crematoria	(0)	3	26	651	326	326	326	342	359
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	0	144	179	692	887	887	726	758	795
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	0	144	179	692	887	887	726	758	795
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	0	1,294	201	4,620	238	238	276	288	302
Operational Buildings	0	1,294	201	4,620	238	238	276	288	302
Municipal Offices	0	1,294	51	4,470	197	197	236	246	258
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	0	150	150	41	41	40	42	44
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	(0)	30	14	50	40	40	40	42	43
Computer Equipment	(0)	30	14	50	40	40	40	42	43
Furniture and Office Equipment	(0)	1,713	355	242	145	145	145	152	160
Furniture and Office Equipment	(0)	1,713	355	242	145	145	145	152	160
Machinery and Equipment	-	78	14	144	120	120	121	126	132
Machinery and Equipment	-	78	14	144	120	120	121	126	132
Transport Assets	-	6,603	116	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	6,603	116	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	0	13,480	5,531	13,352	7,241	7,241	7,682	8,032	8,416
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.8%	0.3%	0.7%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		-0.4%	1.6%	0.6%	1.5%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		–	69,004	73,786	72,623	73,786	73,786	73,786	75,262	76,767
Roads Infrastructure		–	25,250	21,992	18,935	21,992	21,992	21,992	22,432	22,880
Roads		–	25,250	21,992	18,935	21,992	21,992	21,992	22,432	22,880
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	1,835	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	1,835	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	16,189	16,994	13,529	16,994	16,994	16,994	17,334	17,681
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	16,189	16,994	13,529	16,994	16,994	16,994	17,334	17,681
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	16,697	17,225	15,166	17,225	17,225	17,225	17,569	17,921
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	16,697	17,225	15,166	17,197	17,197	17,197	17,541	17,892
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	28	29	29
Distribution Points		–	0	–	–	28	28	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	6,014	6,631	4,880	6,631	6,631	6,631	6,764	6,899
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	6,014	6,631	4,880	6,631	6,631	6,631	6,764	6,899
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	4,736	10,750	17,207	10,750	10,750	10,750	10,965	11,184
Landfill Sites		–	4,736	10,750	17,207	10,750	10,750	10,750	10,965	11,184
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	166	1,068	166	166	166	169	173
Rail Lines		–	–	166	1,068	166	166	166	169	173
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	116	28	2	28	28	28	28	29
Data Centres		–	85	28	–	28	28	28	28	29
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	31	–	2	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	5,115	5,303	4,635	5,303	5,303	5,303	5,410	5,519
Community Facilities		–	5,115	5,303	4,635	5,285	5,285	5,285	5,391	5,498
Halls		–	5,115	5,303	4,635	5,285	5,285	5,285	5,391	5,498
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	20
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	20
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	4,483	4,557	4,081	4,557	4,557	4,557	4,648	4,741
Operational Buildings	-	4,483	4,557	4,081	4,557	4,557	4,557	4,648	4,741
Municipal Offices	-	4,483	4,557	4,081	4,557	4,557	4,557	4,648	4,741
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	358	183	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	358	183	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	358	183	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	1,168	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	1,168	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	2,367	7,596	3,183	7,596	7,596	7,596	7,750	7,906
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	2,367	7,596	3,183	7,596	7,596	7,596	7,750	7,906
Machinery and Equipment	-	26	4	161	4	4	4	4	4
Machinery and Equipment	-	26	4	161	4	4	4	4	4
Transport Assets	-	4,638	-	4,604	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	4,638	-	4,604	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	85,991	91,430	90,455	91,247	91,247	91,247	93,074	94,937

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

These names will not be supporting table data Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		11,249	14,098	29,070	23,172	33,236	33,236	16,228	22,275	22,493
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,000	8,000	8,000	9,783	13,043	13,043
Roads		-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	9,783	13,043	13,043
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,241	-	59	2,404	172	172	100	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	72	72	-	-	-
LV Networks		1,241	-	59	2,404	100	100	100	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	410	-	2,724	6,523	6,523	6,346	9,232	9,450
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	2,174	-	-	2,935	4,884	5,102
Pump Stations		-	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	133	-	550	6,523	6,523	150	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,261	4,348	4,348
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		10,008	13,688	29,011	13,043	18,541	18,541	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		9,960	7,494	-	13,043	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		47	4,966	6,262	-	539	539	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	1,228	22,749	-	18,002	18,002	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		362	26	28	9,906	8,459	8,459	6,051	-	-
Community Facilities		179	26	-	7,076	7,952	7,952	6,051	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	179	-	-	7,076	7,952	7,952	6,051	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	183	-	28	2,830	507	507	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	183	-	28	2,830	507	507	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	110	-	380	100	100	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	110	-	380	100	100	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	230	50	50	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	110	-	150	50	50	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	11,611	14,234	29,098	33,457	41,795	41,795	22,280	22,275	22,493
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.4%	16.3%	17.1%	20.4%	26.0%	26.0%	17.7%	17.0%	17.7%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	16.6%	31.8%	37.0%	45.8%	45.8%	24.4%	23.9%	23.7%
---	--	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		708	238	150				
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2,505	1,355	1,455				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		416	–	–				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES		39,374	14,935	8,261				
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		58,500	89,350	91,108				
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES		24,251	25,197	26,211				
Vote 9 -		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		125,754	131,074	127,185	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL DIRECTOR								
Vote 6 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES								
Vote 8 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES								
Vote 9 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		125,754	131,074	127,185	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check169.840161.051125.754131.074127.185

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

[illegible]

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)